

D-8741

FILE NO.

D 8741

**(SPECIAL BRANCH REGISTRY)**

SUBJECT:

J. C. Baker, and: 1 alt  
for L. H. P.

**SENT TO**

NAME

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

A.C (F & T.R.)

October 20, 38.

Hans Karl Stangard - applicant for appointment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Hans Karl Stangard, an applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, is a British subject born in Hongkong on October 21, 1914. His father, Mr. K.E. Stangard, was a Danish subject employed by the Chinese Maritime Customs and his mother a Japanese whose maiden name was Shima Hayashida.

The applicant arrived in Shanghai in 1924 and at present resides at 722, Dixwell Road with his mother and fourteen year old sister who is at present attending the Loretto School at 67, Route Ferguson. His father died in September 1937.

Stangard was educated at St. Francis Xavier's College 281, Nanxing Road and at the Shanghai Business College, 320 Szechuen Road. In addition to speaking fluent Japanese, he passed the first grade of the Chinese Language examinations conducted by the British Chamber of Commerce.

Since completing his education at the age of nineteen, the applicant has been employed as a clerk by the Shanghai Power Company. He is a keen sportsman, being a member of the first eleven of the S.F.X. football team and a tennis player for the same club.

The applicant's employers regard him as a man of integrity and ability and enquiries have failed to reveal anything to his detriment.

FILE COPY

SHANGHAI

REGISTR

8741

October 20, 1938

Date

Boris Yary - applicant for appointment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Dispite his statement to the contrary in the attached  
Application Form, enquiries reveal that Boris Yary, applicant  
for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was married  
on May 12, 1936 to a Miss Vera Kork who has since given  
birth to a daughter.

The A.C. (A. & T.R.) has intimated that in view of the  
foregoing, the candidate's application, cannot be given any  
further consideration.

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI No. S. B. R. STRY

Special Branch No. 88D Station

REPORT

Date November 14, 1938

Subject J. M. HEPWORTH - Applicant for enlistment in the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Pitts.

Forwarded by C. G. Gifford

Joseph Mabey HEPWORTH, American citizen, born at Utah on October 21, 1914 had a normal elementary education in the United States, completing his studies when seventeen years of age. He worked for a time on his father's farm, later joining the American Navy. He is now a Yeoman 3rd. Class (Petty Officer) and is employed in the U. S. S. Augusta as a confidential filing and correspondence clerk in the office of Admiral H. Yarnell, C.-in-C. of the United States Asiatic Fleet.

Hepworth is well spoken of by his superior officers and there is nothing on record to his detriment. He is sober, honest and reliable and of average ability in his everyday work.

It is learned, however, that the applicant has been living with a Japanese woman for nearly a year and according to recently promulgated regulations, the American Naval authorities are having all enlisted men known to be keeping Japanese women, returned from the Orient to the United States for a period of not less than two years. Hepworth, who is affected by this order, is scheduled to leave Shanghai for the United States in the Transport "Chaumont" on November 19, 1938.

Under these circumstances therefore, it would seem that the applicant is not a suitable candidate. He could be informed that if and when he returns to this city he could make a further application which would be considered in the light of information then unearthed.

D.C. (Special Branch).

copy to AS (A. T. R.)

FILE

J. Pitts

F. A. to D. C. (Sp. Br.)

HSM

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI File No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. B. H. \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL

Section 1, Special Branch Subdiv. \_\_\_\_\_

## REPORT

Date December 4, 1938.

Subject L.M. SHUMSKY - Candidate for employment in S.M.P.

Made by D.S. Fenchman

Forwarded by C. Crawford D.S.

Leo Michael Shumsky, Russian, born 14-3-15 in Vladivostock, is the son of Mr. M.D. Shumsky, a chemist. He and his parents left Vladivostock in 1929 and after living in Harbin for a year came to Shanghai where they arrived in 1930. His present address is, 53 Chusan Road.

Shumsky was educated first at the Russian Commercial School and subsequently at the Public & Thomas Hanbury School, where he remained until September, 1935. At school he created a good impression, appears to have applied himself to his studies and left bearing excellent recommendations. Though not above the average where athletics are concerned he, nevertheless, showed keenness and played association football, tennis and took lessons in boxing.

On leaving school Shumsky obtained employment with the engineering firm of Messrs. Larsen & Trock, 178 Avenue Edward VII, where he was employed as an electrician. He remained with this firm until December, 1937, when due to the general depression in business, he was forced to seek employment elsewhere. Early this year he obtained a post as clerk with the International Savings Society and is still employed in this capacity. Both his former and present employers give him good recommendations.

Shumsky appears to be a quiet individual with sober habits; he is spoken of by his acquaintances as being a perfectly honest and very likeable fellow.

Reference to his record with the Russian Emigrants' Committee, with whom he is registered, shows that in 1937, while returning from Tsingtao where he had been spending



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

Station,  
Date..... 19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by..... Forwarded by.....

his vacation, he was detained by the Chinese Authorities but was released on 18-8-37 when proof was forthcoming that he was in no way connected with any political movement.

Police records reveal nothing detrimental to Shumsky.

*D. S. D. S.*  
D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

*copy to A.S. (A.T.R.).*

*5/11.*

P. A. to D. C. (Sp. Br.)

REGISTRATION  
No. 8741

MEMO.

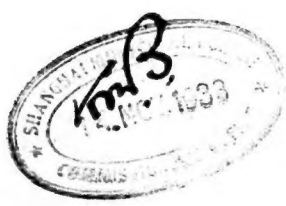
Common

See,

Information  
- para 1 is of  
interest

John Robertson

D. C. Special Branch.



**FILE**

L 1571

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY

S.1, Special Branch Division

REPORT

Date November 14, 1938.

Subject E. A. Jarboe - Application to join the Municipal Police

Made by D.S.I. Mac Adie

Forwarded by

C. Crawford

Evan Andrew Jarboe, Gunner's Mate aboard the U.S.S. Augusta is returning to the United States on the Naval Transport, Chaumont on November 19th. Jarboe who has an excellent record in the service is being sent home as a result of a "purge" instituted by the American Naval Authorities whereby all men with Japanese mistresses are being transferred from the Orient.

According to enquiries Jarboe has been keeping a Japanese mistress in Shanghai, for more than a year, and his main object in applying to join the Municipal Police is apparently to enable him to remain with her.

Jarboe on his own statement, intends to leave the Navy and return in three months time. Whether he will be able to do so, is not certain.

It would appear to be against the best interests of the Force to accept such a candidate who although otherwise likely to become an efficient Police officer, is liable to become involved in financial difficulties and possible breaches of discipline through the keeping of a mistress.

R. W. Mac Adie.

D. S. I.

D.C. (Special Branch).

Copy to AS (A. & R.)

2 B. 14/11

SHAN File No. ...  
S. ... REGISTRY

### S. 4. REGISTRY

Date Nov. 15, 1938.

Municipal Police.

Forwarded by

However applicant's age is of great importance not only because records place him as only 17 years old but also because he has endeavoured in an underhand

**FILE**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

Station,

Date.. 19

Subject.....

Made by..... Forwarded by.....

- 2 -

manner to create a false impression.

On his application form Marisoff gives his date of birth as December 5, 1918. Enquiries at the Russian Emigrants' Committee reveal the following records :-

"Registration form dated 18/8/34 filled in by applicant's father: the date of birth of A.A. Marisoff is stated as December 5, 1920.

"Registration form dated 3/8/36 filled in by A.A. Marisoff - Date of birth: December 5, 1920.

"Ditto, April 4, 1938 - Date of birth: December 5, 1920.

"Public Safety Bureau Registration certificate issued on 24/7/36 (No.18110) - same date of birth: 5/12/1920.

"Dah Dao Govt. Registration certificate dated 5/7/1938 (No.155) - same date of birth: 5/12/1920."

Applicant was interviewed at Police Headquarters on the morning of November 10, and was again asked to give his proper age. On replying that he was born in 1918 he was asked whether he could produce documentary evidence to that effect. He promised to do so and apparently returned to his home at 50 Sun Avenue where he induced his father to make an application to the Russian Emigrants Committee to correct the records, his father endorsing the application "As a father of my son Appollon Arthur Marisoff I confirm that he was born on the 5th of December, 1918 in Teheran, Persia". With this application and a baptismal certificate issued by the Church of the Sacred Heart, Nanzing Road, he obtained

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

Station, .....

Date..... 19

Subject.....

Made by..... Forwarded by.....

- 3 -

a birth certificate from the Emigrants' Committee to the effect that he was born in 1918.

Further enquiries revealed that on being received into the Church in question, applicant stated that he was born on December 5, 1919 and received a baptismal certificate in which that date is incorporated. The last figure 9 has been altered by an additional stroke of the pen, presumably by applicant himself, to the figure 8. The certificate which is attached clearly reveals the alteration.

There seems to be no doubt from the fact and also from his appearance that the applicant is only seventeen years of age and as such too young to join the Police while his conduct in the matter of his age appears to be reprehensible and likely to prejudice his being favourably considered as a future candidate.

Copy to A.C. (A.T.R.) R. W. Mac Aulie.

FILE

D. S. I.

D.C. (Special Branch)

A. to D. C. (Sp. Br.)



CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI No. 1000  
INDUSTRY

Special Branch - S.I. Station

REPORT

Date November 15, 1938

Subject Gaetano Rodolphe NOCERA - Applicant for employment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D. S. Pitts.

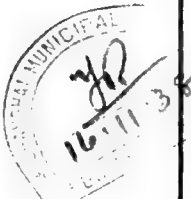
Forwarded by

C. G. Gaudin

Gaetano Rodolphe NOCERA, Italian, was born in Naples on September 25, 1911. At eight years of age he came to Shanghai with his parents and attended St. Francis Xavier's College up till 1928. He continued his scholastic career at Aurora University where he remained for a further two years. His school and university records were considered excellent.

From April 1931 until May 1932 he was employed as an accountant with the The Industrial Export Co., 1 The Bund, and from June 1932 to February 1934 with Messrs. Righini, 163 Canton Road. He is spoken of very highly by the managements of these concerns, both of which he left voluntarily.

In 1934 he returned to Italy to undergo his military training and was attached to the 63rd. Infantry. He saw service in Libya but due to his good knowledge of English and French, was quickly transferred to the Headquarters of the Army Corps at Bengazzi in Italy and promoted sergeant. After 2 years and 8 months service he left the Army and returned to Shanghai in November 1937 as a civilian. He then applied to the local Italian Consulate-General for employment and was immediately given the position of personal interpreter to Colonel ANDREINI of the then recently arrived Savoia Grenadiers. He has been acting in this capacity ever since but as the Italian Regiment is scheduled to leave Shanghai at approximately the end of the current month, he will be disengaged and has therefore applied for a post in this Police Force.



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

2

Station,

Date..... 19

Subject.....

Made by..... Forwarded by.....

Unmarried, he is an individual of more than average intelligence, well spoken, neat and clean in personal appearance, has a pleasing demeanour and is of the athletic type. He resides with his parents at Apartment 5, 355 Avenue du Roi Albert and leads a clean and respectable private life. A member of the local Fascisti, he takes but little interest in the affairs of this organization, but by virtue of his nationality is compelled to indulge in its activities.

Nothing is on record to the applicant's detriment from a criminal, moral or political angle and nothing can be learned that would in any way unfavourably reflect on his character.

His father Sabato NOCERA (C. R. O. - F. 1916), with whom he resides, was sentenced by the Italian Court for China to:-

1. 45 days imprisonment for attempted murder on 26.11.20
2. 200 lire fine for selling arms on 7.9.23.

Although the applicant is a desirable candidate in nearly every respect it must be pointed out that he is extremely short - 5'4" to be exact - while his age, now 27, is above the limit. He is keen to join either the Police Force of the Gaol staff and if his height and age requirements do not meet the requisite Police standard, it is possible he could be considered for employment in the Gaol.

Copy to A. (A. S. T. R.)

FILE

(Special Branch).

P. A. to D. C. (Sp. Br.)

Da. Pices.  
D. S.

WGT/

CONFIDENTIAL

FM. 2  
6. 5000-9-38

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. 100-100000

S. O. REGISTRY

Special Branch

22 11 36

Date 22 Nov. 22 19 38.

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

Subject..... Ollie Henry Hill - candidate for the Shanghai Municipal  
Police.

Made by D.S.I. MacAdie

Forwarded by

C. Crawford 12

Ollie Henry Hill, American citizen was born in Boatman, Oklahoma on May 19, 1915. He has been a marine in the United States Navy since 1934 and is at present attached to the marine detachment on board the U.S.S. Augusta, holding the rank of Corporal.

His reason for wishing to join the Police, he states, is the fact that his enlistment will expire in 1939 and he will be leaving the Marine Corps.

His immediate superior officer, Captain O'Neil in charge of the Augusta detachment states that Hill is sober and good living. Hill is due to return to the States in January, 1939 but his transfer has nothing to do with the keeping of a mistress. As far as is known Hill does not have a mistress in Shanghai.

The U.S.S. Augusta is due to sail for Manila on December 15. It is Hill's intention if favourably considered as a recruit for the Police, to apply for a transfer to the 4th Marine Corps in Shanghai from where he will be able to terminate his services in January, 1939.

FILE  
-gr.

COPY 6 AS. (A. J. T. R.) FILE R. W. Mac Adie.

D. S. I.

D.C. (Special Branch)

22/11.

P. A. to D. C. (Sp. Br.)

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date November 17, 1938.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Will you please have enquiries made about  
O.K. Hill, a candidate for the S.M. Police  
(application form etc. attached), especially regarding  
his character, social life and suitability for the S.M.  
Police.

Please return the attached documents to this  
office when finished with.

81  
/ 702

D.S.S.  
maroon  
C. 17

W. H. A. B. A. R. I.  
A. C. (A. & T. R.).

TYH/

FM. 2  
G. 504-1-38

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S.I. Special Branch

REPORT

File No.

Station,

Date November 28, 1938.

Subject Jan Oksby EGEBERG - candidate for appointment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Hide

Forwarded by

C. Crawford

Jan Oksby Egeberg, candidate for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born in Copenhagen on August 10th, 1918.

He attended school in Copenhagen from 1926 until 1930 in which year, accompanied by his mother and sister, he proceeded to Vancouver, B.C., to which city his father Einar Egeberg had emigrated on being discharged from the Danish Army in 1927.

The candidate continued his education at the North Star Elementary School which he left in 1934 without having passed any particular examination.

Since that time the candidate has been employed as a seaman by various shipping concerns included among which are :-

C.K. Hansen, Amaliegade 35 Copenhagen;

Westfal Larsen & Co., Bergen, Norway;

Dampskibsselskabet Wrden Amalregade 29 Copenhagen;

MacLean & MacIntyre, Glasgow;

Isbrandsen Moller Co. Inc., 26 Broadway, New York.

The applicant is in possession of several discharge certificates from various shipping companies, all of which describe his character as "very good."

During the course of his travels, the applicant called at Shanghai in 1936 when he attempted to join the Shanghai Municipal Police but was not accepted on account of his age.

He returned to Shanghai aboard the s.s. "Marchen Maersk" on November 4th, 1938, and accordingly to his own

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject..... - 2 -

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

admission, left his ship without formal discharge for the purpose of re-applying for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police.

In consequence of the fact that the candidate has been in Shanghai less than a month, nothing definite can be ascertained regarding his general mode of living. He has no local friends or relatives other than a Captain Atkinsen who is employed by Mollers Ltd. He is at present at sea and the date of his return is indefinite.

The candidate is of good appearance and physique and has, of course, become inured to discipline during his career as a seaman.

*L. W. D. I. a. e.*

*Copy to A.S. (A.T.R.)*

D. S.

*28/11*

D.C. (Special Branch)

*P. A. 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Section 1, Special

**REPORT**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY

No. S. B. D. 8741/12  
Branch Station 12-5

Date December 6, 1938.

Subject C. Tabensky, candidate to join the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.P.S. Pavloff

Forwarded by C. Crawford

Casimir Tomashevich TABENSKY, Russian of Polish origin, was born at Moscow, Russia. He arrived in Shanghai in 1923 together with his mother and in September of the same year entered the St. Francis Xavier's College in which he studied up to April, 1930. Upon leaving the school, he worked casually until 1931, after which he was engaged as an assistant by Mr. Mike Nenchew, Commercial photographer, 19 Avenue Edward VII. On July 1, 1935 he joined the Russian Regiment, S.V.C., in which he served until his transfer to the Reserve Unit, S.M.P.

His mother, Mrs. M. Tabensky, is a midwife by occupation with an office at 1248/14 Rue Lafayette.

In his application form, Tabensky gives the date of his birth as 14-7-1915. This statement differs from the Russian Emigrants' Committee register according to which he was born on 14-7-1911. Enquiries at the St. Francis Xavier's College show that at the time of his entering the college the date of his birth was given as 4-7-1916. In the absence of any documentary proofs it is impossible to state which of the above dates is the correct one but in view of the fact that Mrs. Tabensky's date of birth is stated in the Russian Committee's register as 1897, it would appear that the applicant is not likely to have been born in 1911.

Enquiries do not elicit any information which could reflect unfavourably on his character.

COPY 6 AS (A.T.R.) FILE

D. P. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date November 21, 1938.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Will you please have enquiries made about  
C.T. Tabensky, a candidate to join the S. M. Police,  
(application form etc. attached), especially regarding  
his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this  
office when finished with.

*W. B. Tabensky*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.).

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

FM. 2  
G. 55M-1-38

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.

S. B. REG. STR.

S. I. Special Branch *Subst.*

## REPORT

Date *inter* December 5, 1938Subject V.M. Zborovsky, candidate to join the Shanghai Municipal Police.Made by D.P.S. Pavloff.Forwarded by C. G. Gaudet. D.S.

Veniamin Nicolaevitch ZBOROVSKY, Russian, was born on October 26, 1914 in Maritime Province, Siberia. He is reported to have left Russia for China in 1933, together with his mother and sister and subsequently resided in Harbin. Following his mother's death in 1924, he was unofficially adopted by <sup>2</sup>trained nurse, a certain Mrs. V.N. Pirotskaya, who placed him in an orphanage at Harbin. In 1929, he together with a group of 26 Russian orphans were sent to Tsingtao to live in a Russian Orphanage in that City. Shortly after their arrival, the orphanage was closed, following which, Mr. P. Homiakoff, an instructor in the Chinese Aviation School at Tsingtao, took over the charge of Zborovsky. He placed him in the Tsingtao American School in which he studied until 1932. Upon leaving the school he worked for a period with Alf-Hansen & Co, Import and Export. Later he was engaged as an apprentice in the workshops of the Aviation School.

He arrived in Shanghai from Tsingtao in June 1935 and in September of the same year joined the Russian Regiment, S.V.C. in which he served until his transfer to the Reserve Unit, S.M.P.

Zborovsky is registered with the Russian Emigrants' Committee, 118/I Moulmein Road and is a member of Russian Sporting Association "Sokol".

He is not known to have been associating with persons of doubtful reputation.

Enquiries do not elicit any information that could reflect unfavourably on the applicant's character.

P.A. to D.C. (S.D. S.) D.C. (Special Branch).

D. P. S.

CONFIDENTIAL

FM. 2  
G. 5000-9-38

HSM

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

Section 1, Special Branch  
REPORT

Date November 7, 1938.

Subject N.V. Froloff, candidate for employment in the Foreign Branch of  
the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.P.S. Pavloff

Forwarded by

C. G. G. 21

x See also  
L. 6516/27

Nicolai Vassilievitch FROLOFF, Russian, was born in Ufa Province, Russia, on September 30, 1917. He is reported to have left Russia together with his parents in 1921 and subsequently resided in Harbin. In 1934 he graduated from Dostoyevsky's High School in that city, the head master of which was his father.

He arrived in Shanghai from Harbin on August 31, 1936 in the s.s. "Hoten Maru" and resided with Mr. Shaniavsky at 94, Rue Marcel Tillot. On October 13, of the same year he joined the Auxiliary Detachment of the French Police in which he is still serving. He has special permission of the Commanding Officer to resign whenever he wishes.

The following testimonials were obtained from the Headquarters of the above Detachment, regarding the applicants character and general behaviour. This record is confidentially kept by the Headquarters and is entered on the personal card every half year.

For the first half year of the applicant's service in the Detachment, the following was entered on his card.

"Well disciplined, but lazy". "Weak character".

"Good behaviour and education".

Second half year:-

"Apathetic \* Cannot get used to Military service".

"Intelligent and of a good character".

The last entry reads as follows:-

"Great improvement, became more energetic". "Pays more attention to his work". "Good character".

The officer approached for the above information, spoke in favour of the applicant, stating him to be a person

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

..... Station,

Date..... 19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by..... Forwarded by .....

of good education and character.

Enquiries do not elicit anything that could reflect unfavourably on the applicant's character, and there is nothing in the Municipal Police records concerning him.

com & AS (A. T. R).

*JB*

P. A. to D. C. (S. B. B.)

D.C. (Special Branch)

*H. A. Pauloff*  
D. P. S.

FILE  
12

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI File No. L POLICE

S. C. GISTRY

S. I. Special

M. S. D. 8741/74

REPORT

Date December 30, 1938.

Subject Darce Murray Heise - applicant for appointment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. HidaForwarded by C. Campa. D. J.

Darce Murray Heise, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born at Otingaiti, New Zealand on October 5th 1905. His parents were both Germans who had emigrated to New Zealand under an agricultural scheme and had become naturalised British subjects some years previously.

The applicant was educated at the Otingaiti Primary School which he attended for seven years, followed by two years at Taihapi District High School and finally four years at Wanganui Technical College.

On completing his education at the age of eighteen, the applicant proceeded to Australia where he obtained an appointment as a surveyor to the New South Wales Main Roads Board. In 1927 he returned to New Zealand where he worked on his father's farm until 1930 when, subsequent to an appeal from the Samoan Authorities for police volunteers in connection with a native uprising, he obtained an appointment as constable in the Samoan Military Police. He was subsequently transferred to the Civil Police and placed in charge of the Enquiries Office.

The applicant resigned in March 1932 and returned to New Zealand where he obtained employment as second in charge of the Seed Cleaning & Stock Food Manufacturing Department of Messrs Barrard & Abraham of Palmerston North. In consequence of medical advice following an appendix operation in 1937, he resigned his position and obtained outdoor employment with the New Zealand and Mercantile Agency Company.

In October 1938, the applicant was engaged by

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

(2)

Mr. O.S. Tetzner, of Riverside, Patumahoe to accompany cattle and horses consigned to the Lucerne Dairy Co. in Shanghai per the "Sydney Maru." He arrived in this port on December 12th.

The applicant states he is proficient in horsemanship and the care of horses and in the use of arms. He also claims to have a good knowledge of the Samoan and Maori languages. He is a keen all round sportsman and has played Rugby for Australia against New Zealand.

Copies of testimonials, of which the applicant is in possession of the originals, from the following are attached herewith :-

- (1) Mr. N.L. Abraham, Produce Manager of Barrauld & Abraham Ltd.
- (2) Mr. A.M. Palmer, Manager of Barrauld & Abraham's Seed Cleaning Works.
- (3) Mr. R.P. Edwards, Manager of the New Zealand & Mercantile Loan Agency Ltd.
- (4) Mr. J.A. Nash, ex-member of the New Zealand Parliament.
- (5) Mr. O.S. Tetzner.

In addition to the foregoing Dr. E. Birt and Mr. B. Krenow, proprietor and manager respectively of the Lucerne Dairy Farm, speak very highly of the candidate's references received direct from New Zealand and of the manner in which he performed his duties in bringing the consignment of cattle and horses to Shanghai. Dr. M. Klatchko, Dental Surgeon of 26 The Bund, who is acquainted with the applicant's family in New Zealand, also speaks

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

(3)

very highly of him.

In consequence of the fact that the applicant is not in possession of his certificate of discharge from the Samoan Police, he despatched the following cablegram on December 28th.

"Braisby (Commissioner of Police) Apia, Samoa.  
Cable Police S'hai Service character Heise."

The following reply was received on December 29th:  
"Police Shanghai, Heise good."

The applicant is in possession of British Passport No. 1500 issued at Wellington New Zealand on November 4th, 1938.

*Sweeney*

D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

**FILE** (T.R.)

*Cop. to ac.*

*J.B.R. 30/12*

P.A. to D.C. (Sp. Br.)

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date December 24, 1938.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Mr. D.M. Heise.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

*W. B. Starn*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

---

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

S.1, Special

File No. ....  
SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
REGISTRY  
No. S. B. D. 141/15  
Date Dec. 15, 1938  
Date

Subject (in full) Oscar Peter LOPES - applicant for enrolment in

Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Pitts

Forwarded by

C. G. Gaudin D.D.

Oscar Peter LOPES, British, is a Eurasian of Portuguese Macanese extraction. Born in Shanghai on January 18, 1918, he has spent all his life in this city and has been educated at :-

- (1) St. Francis Xavier's School - 4 years
- (2) Gonzaga College - 4 years
- (3) Henry Lester Institute - 2½ years.

He is still attending the last mentioned centre and has not yet commenced working for his living.

His scholastic record is, on the whole, good and mentally he appears to be alert, although possessing no special qualifications. He leads a clean, healthy life and is on friendly terms with many young local Portuguese and British Eurasians. His general appearance and demeanour, however, do not impress one at all favourably and from a Police point of view, he definitely does not appear to be a suitable candidate for the Foreign Branch.

*D. S. Pitts*

D. S.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

File No. *8741/16*  
SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY  
No. *S. B. Deliber*  
Date *January 5, 1939.*

Section 1, Special Branch  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
REPORT

Subject A.M. MARQUES - applicant for employment in S.M.P.

Made by D.S. Henchman Forwarded by C. Crawford D.I.

ALVARO MARIA MARQUES, Portugese Eurasian, age 26 years, was born in Hongkong on 30th October 1912. He lived in Hongkong until he was seven years of age and then, with his parents, came to Shanghai. In Shanghai he received his education at the St. Francis Xavier's College and on leaving school in 1929 found employment of a clerical nature at the "Mayfair Mansions." After 14 months with this concern he left and was engaged as a clerk by the Merchantile Bank of India Ltd. He remained with this bank for three years and then wishing to improve his prospects, resigned; he was subsequently successful in obtaining a post with the Nederlandsch Indische Handels Bank, No.255 Kiangse Road where he is now employed.

Marques bears quite a passable scholastic record and the firms with which he has been employed give him good recommendations; his record with the S.V.C., in which he served for seven years in the Portugese Company, is excelent and the character he bears among his acquaintances is good. His father, M.J. Marques, is alive but his mother is dead; he has two brothers resident in Shanghai: one is employed in the East Asiatic Company and the other in Lizzo & Lizza (Turf Accountants).

There is nothing to Marques' detriment in Police files.

*copy to AS (A.M.P.) D. Henchman*  
*D.S.*  
D.C. (Special Branch)  
A. to D. C. (Sp. Br.)

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date...January 4th...1939.

D.C. (Special Branch).

A.M. Marques.

Reference the above forwarded to you December 7,  
1938, please let me have the results of your enquiries  
as soon as possible.

W. T. T. T. T.

Assistant Commissioner  
(Armed and Training Reserve).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.


Date December 7th, 1938.

D. C. (Special Branch).

A.M. Marques.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

WCT/

FM. 2  
G. 90M-1-39

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. 1000

G. C. REGISTRY

S.I, Special Branch D. 1000

REPORT

Date February 10, 1939.

Subject. ROBERT CHARLES STUART - applicant for employment in

Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Henchman

Forwarded by

CONFIDENTIAL

R.C. Stuart, British Eurasian, was born on April 17, 1914, in Shanghai. He received his education at the St. Francis Xavier's School where he attended until he reached the age of sixteen. On leaving school he obtained a clerical post with the Great Northern Telegraph Co. Ltd., 34 Avenue Edward VII, and is still employed with this company.

Stuart's school record is above the average and his employers give him a good recommendation; his reason for wishing to leave his present employment is, he states, to better his prospects.

He has had five years experience in the Transport Company of S.V.C. and bears a clean record; he has had the usual training in the use of firearms.

Both Stuart's father and mother are dead and the onus of supporting his brothers and sisters falls, in some degree, on his shoulders; he is related to Mrs. Crighton, wife of D.S.I. Crighton.

There is nothing in police records detrimental to Stuart.

FILE  
JH?

P.A. to D.C. (Sp. B.)

FILE

H. Henchman

D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

AC (A. H. R.)  
Passed to you  
J. H. Ruben  
DCC (S. H.)

CONFIDENTIAL.

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date February 9, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Robert Charles Stuart.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

5/4/39  
D. S. Henckman  
E 9 1/2  
B. Sturbaum  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)



TOWN OF CORTE MADERA  
Marin County, California

NOVEMBER 18, 1938.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

THE BEARER, JAMES WIL. RADER, CAME TO THE TOWN OF CORTE MADERA AS A CHILD, FROM THIS PERIOD AND UP TO PRESENT TIME, THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE DO NOT DISCLOSE THAT HE HAD EVER BEEN UNDER SUSPICION OR IN TROUBLE. HE COMES FROM A VERY FINE FAMILY AND THE WRITER FEELS HE SHOULD BE WELL ABLE TO UPHOLD AND CARRY ON HIS EARLY TRAINING AND FAMILY TRADITION.

SGD: GEO. W. SEATON,  
CHIEF OF POLICE.

STATES STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Porter Building

Portland, Oregon, U.S.A.

Cable address "Statesline" all codes

S.S. "General Sherman",

San Francisco, Calif.,

April 29, 1936.

To Whom it may concern:

Dear Sir:

This is to certify that Mr. J.W. Rader was employed aboard this vessel as an Able bodied Seaman from October 1934 to July 1935. During this time Mr. Rader proved himself to be competent, sober, reliable, and strictly attentive to his duties; and I can gladly recommend him to anyone needing his services.

I remain,

Sincerely,

Sgd. J.C. Smith,

Chief Officer,  
S.S. "General Sherman."

LARKSPUR-CORTE MADERA SCHOOL

Trustees

A.C.Wheeler, Clerk

A.D.Cagwin

N.D.Platt

N.N.Cummins, Principal

Larkspur, Calif., February 20, 1930.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN :

For the past several years I have been rather closely associated with Jim Rader. He has attended the Larkspur-Corte Madera School and was taught by me for a year while in the eighth grade.

He and I have hiked to-gether; fished to-gether; he has been at my home and I at his. At all times have I found him to be a chap of the cleanest cut type; honest; intelligent and trustworthy. It is a pleasure to recommend him.

Sgd. Neil N. Cummins.

TOWN OF CORTE MADERA

MARIN COUNTY

CALIFORNIA

Mary E. Gardiner, Clerk-Assessor  
Foster E. Mahood, Treasurer  
H. Geister, Chief of Police, Tax  
Collector, Fire Chief.  
Keith Ferguson, Attorney  
J. C. Oglesby, Engineer & Superintendent of Streets.

Town Council  
N.D. Platt, Mayor  
S.C. Bates  
R.S. Cochrane  
Geo. W. Hall,  
W.A. Wyatt.

CORTE MADERA, Calif.

February 21st, 1931.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I have known Jim Rader, bearer of this note,  
for the past eight years. During that time he has  
been closely associated with my boys and I have  
found him to be a boy of the finest type.

As a mother and public official I can  
highly recommend Jim.

Sgd. Mary E. Gardiner.

**URGENT**

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date February 17, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

James William Rader.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY  
Branch B. D. 8741/17  
Date January 20, 1939.

REPORT

Subject Heinrich LUCKS - Austrian Jewish emigrant - applicant

for post in Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Pitts

Forwarded by

C. Crawford D. J.

During the afternoon of January 19, 1939, one Heinrich LUCKS, an Austrian Jew, visited Police Headquarters with the object of securing employment in any capacity in this Force.

He was interviewed by D.S. Pitts when the following details were secured in connection with his past :-

Born at Eisenstadt, Burgenland, Austria, on September 5, 1888, LUCKS received a secondary school education and for some years prior to 1914 was engaged by various Austrian concerns as a technical adviser in certain electrical processes.

During the Great War he was a sub-lieutenant in the Austrian army, being attached to an engineer regiment.

After hostilities had terminated he secured a post as a correspondent in the Ungarische Bank, Budapest. He speaks, reads and writes German, Hungarian, Slovakian and French, but has no knowledge of English. He has held similar posts in the Anglo-Danubian Lloyd Shipping Company, Vienna and Messrs. Bilbermann and Company of the same town. References issued by these concerns, state that LUCKS is an honest, diligent, intelligent and reliable worker and he is exceptionally well recommended.

After the annexation of Austria by Hitler, LUCKS being a Jew, was forced to leave the country to avoid persecution and he arrived in Shanghai in the s.s. "Conte Verde" on November 24, 1938.

FILE



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date .....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

- 2 -

He has been unemployed since his arrival here but is granted \$55 per month by the Relief Society for German and Austrian Jews. He is at present residing at 15/697 Avenue Joffre.

LUGAKS looks every year of his age and is far from smart or clean in personal or physical appearance.

It was explained to him that his lack of knowledge of the English tongue might prove a drawback in his obtaining a position and that no vacancies existed at present, but in the event of his services being needed in the future, he would be duly informed.

*J. P. [Signature]*

D. S.

FILE

P.A. to D.C. (Spec. Br.)  
20/11

D.C. (Special Branch)

CONFIDENTIAL

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S.I., Special

## REPORT

Date February 24, 1939.

Subject. Gerhard HAMEL - Applicant for enlistment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Pitts.Forwarded by C. Crawford.

Gerhard HAMEL, German of Jewish extraction, was born in Berlin on September 3, 1919. He arrived in Shanghai in the s.s. "Gneisenau" on January 28, 1939 as an emigrant, following the persecution of Jews in Germany.

He is in possession of German passport J.M. 128 R/1341/36 issued by the Police at Berlin - Charlottenberg on June 19, 1936. This document is valid for five years.

He received a normal secondary school education in Berlin, completing his studies in 1935. From April of that year until May 1937, HAMEL was an apprentice (commercial scholar) in a Berlin Departmental Store, going through the Linen, and Buying Sections with complete success.

In May 1937 he left for Italy following the enforcing of laws against the Jews in Germany and with his elder brother bought a farm near Milan which they conducted until December 1938. At this period the Italian Government decreed that Jews were not required in the land and HAMEL decided to emigrate.

He is smart in personal appearance and seems to be a very fine type of young man. He is athletically inclined and appears quite robust in physique. His English is not as good as it might be, but with more practice he could well overcome this difficulty in a short time. His knowledge of Italian is good.



FILE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject..... - 2 -

Made by..... Forwarded by.....

Nothing is known to his detriment in Shanghai and if it is deemed necessary to secure details of his possible activities in Germany, it will be essential to communicate with the Berlin Police.

D. S. Rivers

D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch).

Copy to D.C. Dir

FILE

85.7  
P.A. to D.C. (Sp. Br.)  
24.2

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date February 16, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Gerhard Hamel.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.



CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S. E. H. C. STRY

S.1, Special Branch

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT

Date February 25, 1939

Subject Karl SMUCAR, applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai

Municipal Police

Made by D.S. Pitts

Forwarded by

Karl SMUCAR, former Austrian of Jewish extraction, was born in Rumania on July 8, 1913, but migrated, with his parents, to Vienna when still a child.

He arrived in Shanghai from Europe on December 5, 1938 in the s.s. "Dairen Maru," having journeyed via U.S.S.R.

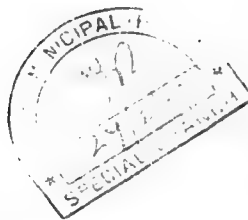
The applicant has had a good education, having been at school and college in Vienna for thirteen years. He has completed a course in electrical engineering in that city and holds diplomas testifying as to his competence in this branch of work.

He served for some twelve months in the Austrian Army attaining the rank of 'Cadet-Corporal' and is familiar with the handling of arms and the intricacies of squad-drill.

Testimonials he has produced indicate that he was thought of highly by his employers in Vienna and according to a Certificate issued by Police Headquarters in Vienna on August 12, 1938, he has never been imprisoned, fined or charged with any criminal offence. In addition, this document adds that SMUCAR was known to be an individual of irreproachable character.

He is a strongly built young man and appears to be of a very studious type, made of the right material from which an efficient police officer could be moulded.

FILE



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

- 2 -

Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

His English is definitely poor but he appears to have sufficient intelligence to improve greatly his knowledge of this language if he will put his mind to it.

Apart from his expert knowledge of matters relating to electrical engineering, SMUCAR has no other special qualifications.

*ga. Pias*

D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch).

*copy to D.C. (Dins.)*

FILE  
P.A. to D.C. (Sp. Br.)

*27/2*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date **February** 16, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Karl Smucar.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

DBS.

11/22

ASD

C



CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
**CONFIDENTIAL**S.1, Special Branch ~~SECRET~~

REPORT

Date February 23 19 39.

Subject. Bernhard MEYSEL - applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by. D.S. Pitts,

Forwarded by. *C. J. [Signature]*

Bernhard MEYSEL, German of Jewish extraction, was born in Berlin - Schoneberg on April 12, 1917. He arrived in Shanghai in the S.S. "Felix Roussel" from Marseilles on January 27, 1939 following the anti-Jewish measures now enforced in Germany.

He is in possession of German passport No. 271 R/346/35 issued in Berlin on September 3, 1935, which is valid for five years.

MEYSEL was at the equivalent of a secondary school for eleven years in Berlin, terminating his studies in 1933, after which he spent two years as an apprentice in the cabinet-making business.

At the completion of his apprenticeship, he left for Italy, where he was engaged as a commercial salesman in Trento. In 1937 he returned to Berlin for a short period, but as popular feeling was running high against Jews at that time, he again made his way to Italy.

He remained in Rome until October 1938, acting as a physical culture trainer, but decided to emigrate when the Italian Government adopted measures similar to those enforced by Hitler against the Jews.

MEYSEL is an excellent physical specimen and in appearance is both extremely smart and clean. He is a more than useful athlete, excelling especially at swimming and water-polo. He seems to have plenty of common sense and confidence in himself, but his

FILE



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by. .... Forwarded by. ....

knowledge of English will bear a great deal of improvement. Indeed, it is doubtful at the moment whether he could satisfactorily complete the Depot course insofar as his English is concerned unless, of course, he makes very rapid strides in this language. He <sup>h</sup>was, however, a good command of French and Italian and, naturally, German.

Since his arrival in Shanghai he has led a very quiet existence and nothing is known to his detriment.

Nothing is known of his record from a criminal or political angle in Europe and it will necessitate communicating with the German and Italian Police if such information, which should be on record, is required.

*J. Pitts.*

D. S.

Copy to D.C. Dis.

FILE

P. A. to D. C. (Sp. Br.)

D.C. (Special Branch).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

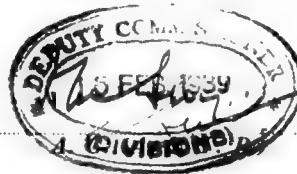
Date ... February 16, ... 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Bernhard Meysel.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.



*Handwritten notes:*  
- On the left: "JHK" and "11/12".  
- In the middle: "A.S.P." and "C.M." with a checkmark.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. D. REGISTRY  
No. S. B. D. 87011  
S. I, Special Branch  
Date March 22, 1939

REPORT

Subject. Klaus Eberhard Fredy LESKE - Applicant for enlistment in  
the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Pitts

Forwarded by

C. G. G. G.

FILE

Klaus Eberhard Fredy LESKE, German of Jewish origin, was born on April 4, 1918 at Neuruppin, near Berlin.

He was educated for a period of nine years in gymnasias in Berlin, Dresden and Neuruppin and according to the school certificates he has produced, his scholastic record was very good. He finished his studies in May, 1933.

Immediately following the termination of his education, he entered the firm of Emil A SCHMIDT, 12 Serrestrasse, Dresden, where for three years he served his apprenticeship as an engineering mechanic, the concern being manufacturers of automobile accessories of various types. Upon completion of his training, Leske became a salaried employee and was engaged in secretarial, mechanical and salesmanship duties. He resigned from this company on November 30, 1936 as his mother was removing to Frankfurt-on-Main.

His former employer speaks highly of this young man in letters of reference and states that he was intelligent, industrious, capable, diligent and trustworthy.

On December 15, 1936, the applicant secured a position as storeman with Messrs. Hermann MANKO & Co. in Frankfurt-on-Main. This organisation acts as wholesale dealers in automobile parts which are

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

Station, .....

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

- 2 -

also manufactured by them. Leske remained in this concern until July 30, 1938 when the company was aryanized and he was thrown out of employment.

He carried out his duties to the entire satisfaction of his employers and in a testimonial (attached) is stated to be a person of irreproachable conduct.

After finishing with Messrs. MANKO, Leske proceeded to Switzerland in search of employment but his quest was in vain. he returned to Frankfurt three months later, but realizing that, since he was a Jew, he had no opportunity of securing a position, he left his homeland for good and travelled to Shanghai via Italy. He arrived here on February 22, 1939 in the s.s. "Conte Biancamano," since when he has been residing in the Jewish Refugee Camp at 138 Ward Road.

He has made several attempts to obtain a post as a mechanic in this city but has not been successful.

He has no means of his own and is registered with the International Committee For The Relief of German and Austrian Jews, 190 Kiukiang Road.

He is in possession of German Passport No. J.18434/38 issued by the Police in Frankfurt-on-Main on December 19, 1938 which is valid until December 18, 1939, while his Registration Identification

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

- 3 -

Certificate, issued by the I.C. Committee in Shanghai, is No.1077.

The applicant has had no previous military or volunteer training and has never dabbled in politics of any kind. He is athletically inclined and is a keen soccer player.

In addition to a slight knowledge of French, Leske has an excellent command of spoken English; he has plenty of confidence in himself, is clean, well turned-out, of good physique and apparently possessed of the qualities necessary for the making of a more than useful police-officer.

*Ja. Pico*

D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

*Copy to A.S. A.T.R.*

FILE

*DB?*  
P.A. to D.C. (Sp. Br.)  
23/3.  
1

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date .. March 15, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Klaus Leske.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*W. Starbuck*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

*DR. 13*

WCT/

G. 50M-1-39

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY

S.1, Special Search Station

## REPORT

Date March 25, 1939.

Subject. Gerhard SCHAE - applicant for enlistment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Pitts

Forwarded by

C. C. C. J. J.

FILE

Gerhard SCHAE, German of Jewish origin, was born on March 1, 1914 in Hohensalsa-in-Posen, now Polish territory, but German soil at the time of his birth. He removed to Breslau with his parents when of tender years (in 1919) and thus acquired German citizenship.

Applicant was educated for nine years, from 1920 to 1929, at the Breslau Grammar School (Real-gymnasium am Zwinger zu Breslau) and according to a certificate dated March 27, 1929 issued by the School Committee, his conduct and ability were both up to a very high standard.

From April 1, 1929, until March 31, 1932, SCHAE served a period of apprenticeship with Messrs. M. FISCHHOFF, retail and wholesale silk and woollen merchants in Breslau. He successfully learned the various branches of this business and after completing his apprenticeship, became a buyer and seller for the same concern. He left this position on March 20, 1934 at his own wish as the company was due to be aryanized.

Testimonials produced by the candidate from Messrs. FISCHHOFF indicate that he was an exceptionally intelligent individual of good character, diligent, conscientious and sober in his habits.

From March 20, 1934 until July 31, 1938, SCHAE was employed with Messrs. Albert SCHAFER's hat factory in Breslau. He was engaged in the buying

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

## REPORT

Station, .....

Date.....19

Subject. ....

Made by.....

Forwarded by.....

- 2 -

department during this period and left in order to better himself. He was given a splendid letter of reference by his employer who declared that SCHAIE was an excellent man in every respect.

During the period he was working with Messrs. FISCHHOFF and Messrs. SCHAFFER, the applicant was a prominent member of the Breslau English Club, an organization frequented during evenings by those Germans desirous of improving their knowledge of the English language. For certain periods SCHAIE managed this Club on a non-paying basis.

From August 1, 1938 SCHAIE established himself in Breslau as a private teacher of German and English. He has produced a letter bearing the printed heading of Breslau University and signed by Mr. G. NEEDHAM, M.A., Lecturer-in-English at this University, certifying that SCHAIE had been examined and that his knowledge of English was perfect.

On the strength of this document, the Breslau School Board issued SCHAIE with a certificate permitting him to practise as a private teacher.

He followed this calling until the end of last year with success. During this period, however, fully aware of the Nazi wrath against Jews, he made his way to Belgrade in an attempt to escape persecution, but voluntarily returned to Breslau after realising the strictness of the laws as applied against Jews in

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

- 3 -

Yugoslavia. He resumed his teaching out in November, German Nazi Storm Troopers smashed up everything he had in Breslau and he decided to emigrate to the Far East.

Prior to leaving Breslau, he secured a Certificate of Character from the Chief of Police of that town dated November 11, 1938. This document has been perused and it states that SCHAE, who resided in Breslau continuously from October 16, 1919 was an individual of good character who had never come to the notice of that Police Force in any manner.

The applicant has also produced a copy of his birth certificate, issued by the Polish authorities, which corroborates the statements he has already made.

SCHAE with his mother (his father is now deceased) left Breslau in January of this year and on January 15 boarded the s.s. "Hakone Maru" en route to Shanghai, where he arrived on February 15. On board ship he acted as English interpreter between the Japanese officers of the vessel and the many German refugees travelling thereon. He has a letter signed by the commander of the ship, thanking him for his service in this respect.

Since arrival in Shanghai SCHAE has attempted to secure employment as a teacher with the Shanghai Jewish School, but no decision has yet been reached by the Institution in this respect.



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

- 4 -

He is in possession of German passport No. J.878/34 issued by the Breslau Police on August 30, 1934, valid until August 29, 1939. He is registered with the local "I.C." Emigrants' Committee, his Identification Card being No. 0928.

He is now residing with his mother at 33 Studley Avenue.

SCHAE impresses one as being very intelligent and always keenly mentally alert. He is well educated, clean and smart in appearance, of good physique and athletically inclined. His command of spoken grammatical and colloquial English is excellent and he appears to possess all the qualities which go to make an efficient Police officer.

*Ja. Ficks.*

D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

*Copy to A.C.T.R.*

FILE

*J.B.R.*  
P.A. to D.C. (Sd. 2:1)  
23/3.

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date March 15, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Gerhard Schaie.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

DR. 12/3

*W. B. Fairbairn*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

WCT/

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.

S.1, Special Branch

REPORT

Date May 27, 1939.

Subject Svend JENKINS - applicant for Enlistment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Pitts

Forwarded by

C. G. G. G. G. G.

Svend JENKINS, a Danish subject (British father, Danish mother), born in Copenhagen on March 13, 1907, received his education in the United Kingdom where he was taken by his parents when a child of tender years.

Until fifteen years of age applicant states he lived in a very small Sussex Village, Dallington, and had his schooling there. From that time until he was 21, JENKINS avers he studied various branches of marine engineering at the Liverpool Technical Institute, after which he proceeded to the United States, where he took out his first papers.

On his application it will be observed that during the last ten years he has held six positions of various types, for three of which he was submitted excellent letters of reference.

Apart from these letters he has been unable to substantiate his statements regarding his residence and schooling in England, while reference by this office to the local Royal Danish Consulate-General reveals that no details are on record there as to JENKINS having a British father.

The applicant's knowledge of English is but fair while he only speaks Danish and can neither read nor write this language.

FILE



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....

Forwarded by.....

- 2 -

Despite a smart appearance, applicant does not impress as being a man of average education and does not seem suited for the Police. He is considerably less than 5' 10", one of the qualifications for appointment in this Force, and in addition, is 31 years of age. He does not possess any qualifications that could seemingly be of special use in this Force.

Upon being interviewed on May 22, 1939, JENKINS stated he was very keen on criminology, but when informed that it was doubtful whether he could become an active detective immediately and that it would be probable he would have to serve at least a short apprenticeship as a patrol officer, he immediately indicated he was not so keen on his application being entertained and stated he would later inform this office whether or no he would withdraw this application.

On the morning of May 27, after the Royal Danish Consulate-General had again been approached, JENKINS requested that his application be withdrawn and that the papers and documents he originally submitted be returned to the Royal Danish Consul-General.

FILE

Copy to A. A. T. R. J. A. Piers

DB

D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

P. A. to D. C. (S. Br.)

28/5

CONFIDENTIAL.

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date .... May 11, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Mr. Svend Jenkins.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

R. y. <sup>D. S. Pitt</sup>  
C. 18  
S. J. A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**S.I., Special Branch ~~XXXXX~~

REPORT

Date June 1, 1939

Subject. Erich STEINBERG - applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by. D.S. Pitts.

Forwarded by.

C. Crawford. D.S.

Erich STEINBERG, German (Austrian) Jew, was born of well-to-do parents at Vienna on April 12, 1911. He attended a middle-school (Gymnasium) in Baden-Bei-Wien (Baden-near-Vienna) until he was eighteen years of age and succeeded in securing his Matura Certificate, which allows the holder entrance to German Universities.

From 1929 to 1931 he studied law in the University of Vienna and obtained a certificate showing he had been able to pass the requisite examinations of the faculty.

In 1931 and 1932 STEINBERG travelled around Europe rounding off his education. During this period he was supported by his father, a prominent physician in Vienna, who was an officer in the Austrian Army during the Great War of 1914-1918.

Renouncing in 1933 his ambitions to become a lawyer, the applicant took up the serious study of farming and the same year was articulated by his father to a large commercial farming house outside Vienna. In 1934 and 1935 he attended the School of Agriculture of the University of Vienna for the purpose of furthering his knowledge of the theory of general all-round farming, while during the terms he was not studying at the

FILE

313

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT  
(2)

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject. ....

Made by. ....

Forwarded by. ....

University, he was engaged in augmenting his practical experience on farms outside Vienna.

Graduating from University he took up a position with a big agricultural concern in Bonyretalap in Hungary where he remained from June 1, 1936 till September 30, 1937, after which he returned to Baden-Bei-Wien for a holiday and more study.

In March 1938 Austria was completely occupied by German troops and any chance that STEINSBERG had of making his way back to Hungary was nullified. He remained idle in Baden-Bei-Wien until November, 1938 when he was arrested by Nazis for being a Jew and thrown into a concentration camp near Munich, where he was incarcerated until March 1939. Upon release he returned to Vienna and made hurried arrangements to leave the country.

He arrived in Shanghai in the s.s. "Conte Bianco" on April 25, 1939, since when he has been vainly trying to earn a living by selling on commission gentlemen's leather belts.

The applicant is registered with the "I.C." Relief Fund but he has no friends of long residence in Shanghai.

He is very smart in personal appearance and appears to be mentally alert, although the

YU/

3. 2  
6. 504-1-33

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT  
(3)

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by..... Forwarded by.....

possibility exists that his health and mind were not helped by the rigorous life he underwent in concentration camp. His spoken English is fair but he seems to be the type that would greatly improve within a short time. He has a good knowledge of Russian and is a strict teetotaler.

He fully realises that Police work in Shanghai is not as congenial as say, his former farming occupation, but he gives the impression that, with training, he is likely to become a suitable police-officer.

Nothing is known by this office to his detriment.

*Ja. Piers.*  
D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

FILE

*copy to A.C. (A.T.R.)*

*DR*  
P.A. to D.C. (Sp. Br.)

*2/6*

CONFIDENTIAL.

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date May 27, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Erich Steinsberg.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

31  
JBL  
P.A. & D.C. (S. B.)  
27/5

DS  
R  
EOL

W. S. Taurbaem  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

27  
CONFIDENTIALF.M. 2  
G. 90M-1-39

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S.I, Special Branch

REPORT

Date June 8, 1939.

Subject. Mr. James Dunbar BLACKWOOD - Applicant for employment in  
the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by. D.S. Lockwood

Forwarded by. C. Gausford

Mr. James Dunbar BLACKWOOD, British, born in Manchester on March 9, 1908, was educated in the Alcester Grammar School near Stratford on Avon (1918-1922). He left school at the end of the winter term 1922 and enrolled in the 1st Battalion, The Gloucester Regiment as a boy. During his service in the army, Blackwood was employed in various positions, to the satisfaction of his sectional officers. He accompanied the regiment on its tour overseas, and while stationed in Singapore decided to purchase his discharge. He left the regiment in 1932 and shortly afterwards founded, in co-operation with a Mr. Gutterson, an Import and Export Business with offices at 157 Orchard Road, Singapore. Owing to severe competition the concern was forced to liquidate and in 1934 Blackwood left Singapore for Shanghai.

Shortly after his arrival in this city, Blackwood was introduced to a Mr. C.J. Capes (ex-F.P.S. No.252, Shanghai Municipal Police). At the request of this latter person, Blackwood entered into a partnership of an Import and Export Business styled Blackwood, Capes & Co., Ltd. with offices at No.131 Museum Road. This business had originally been founded early in 1934 by Capes in partnership with a Mrs. Seifz, who withdrew her interests following a quarrel with her associate.

For a short time the partnership of Blackwood

FILE

7/12

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,  
Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

- 2 -

and Capes appeared to be satisfactory, but a discordant note appeared following Capes' return to Shanghai from a business trip. During Capes' absence, Blackwood neglected to attend to office routine work and spent on various lady friends \$1,200 of the firm's money; in addition, by mismanagement he lost several lucrative contracts which were the main stay of the business.

It was during this period that Blackwood associated with Mrs. Seifz, Capes' former partner, who introduced him to a Mr. H.F.L. Pol, a drug smuggler, and a number of other persons of dubious character. Seeing an opportunity to expand his drug-smuggling activities Pol suggested that Blackwood should join him in the drug-smuggling industry stating that the legitimate business of Blackwood, Capes & Co. would be a fine cover for any smuggling that was to be done. Although Blackwood agreed to join Pol in the smuggling of drugs, nothing came of it owing to the strong action taken by Capes, when rumours of Blackwood's association with Pol came known to him. A few months later, however, the concern was forced to liquidate, the principal factor for this action being Blackwood's misuse of the firm's money.

Blackwood joined the Shanghai Volunteer Corps on March 9, 1935, being appointed to "A" Company. His service as a volunteer was unsatisfactory; he was

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

Station, .....

Date. .... 19

Subject. ....

Made by. .... Forwarded by. ....

- 3 -

not amenable to discipline and was a liability rather than an asset to the Corps.

Blackwood, during his stay in Shanghai, resided at various addresses, among which number 16 Albury Lane and the Salvation Army Hostel. During the past three years he has been in Tientsin, being employed by Messrs. Borrowes & Co. Ltd., Liddell's Building, Taku Road, Tientsin as a temporary surveyor.

Blackwood has had many opportunities during his stay in the Far East to make good, but at all times he has abused the trust placed in him. He associates with men and women of doubtful character, and it is this latter trait which will preclude any possibility of his making an efficient Police officer.

*H. D. Lockwood.*

D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

FILE *Copy to A.C. B. & T.R.*

*DR*  
P.A. to D.C. (Sp. Br.)

*8/6*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

**Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.**

*Date* ... June 6, 1939.

**D. C. (Special Branch).**

J. D. Blackwood.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

October 1891  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

012. 14

YU  
G. 100M-1-39

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S.1, Special Branch

REPORT

Date. June 13, 1939

Subject. Application of A.V. Repas to join the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by. D.S.I. MacAdie.

Forwarded by.

C. Crawford S.I.

Andrew Viacheslavovitch Repas, Russian, was born in Petrograd on April 13th, 1917. He was brought by his parents to Shanghai from Vladivostock in 1919. His father, W.V. Repas, was in the employ of the Shanghai Municipal Council from 1921 to 1938, for the first seven years in the Police Department and for the latter period in the Public Works Dept. when his services were eventually terminated owing to reduction in staff.

Applicant's education has been of a haphazard nature being confined to three terms in the College St. Jeanne D'Arc, 18 Route Doumer in 1929/30 and three terms at the 1st Russian School, now defunct and formerly located at 27 Yulin Road in 1933/34, supplemented by private tuition.

Applicant has never had any regular employment but is stated to have given private language lessons occasionally, while he served with the 3rd Company, Russian Regiment, S.V.C. during the period of emergency following the outbreak of hostilities in 1937.

He has a reputation for laziness gained, no doubt, as a result of his being idle while others of his age are working and is stated to be somewhat erratic. Beyond these points nothing is known to his detriment and doubtless he will become, with training, an efficient Police officer.

FILE

2/12

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT  
(2).....Station,  
Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by..... Forwarded by.....

Applicant is at present residing with  
his parents at No.39 Yulin Road, Flat 2.

*R. W. Mac Aulie*

D. S. I.

*Copy to be a. r.*

D.C. (Special Branch).

FILE

P. A. to D. C. (Sp. Br.)

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... June 6, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

A.W. Repas.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*W. C. (A. & T. R.)*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

*DB 7/6*

## CONFIDENTIAL

I.M. E  
G. 50M-1-39

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S.I. Special Br. *Stamps*

## REPORT

Date June 15, 1939

Subject. Mr. AUGUSTUS ALEXANDER BORGEEST, Applicant for employment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by. D.S. Lockwood.

Forwarded by. *C. Crawford*

Mr. Augustus Alexander BORGEEST, British, born on October 1, 1909 in Ningpo, China, was educated in the St Francis Xavier's College (1916-26), during which time he passed the Cambridge Preliminary and Junior examinations. He left school in the autumn of 1926 and obtained a temporary position with Baroukhs as a salesman. He remained with this concern for a few weeks and then transferred to the Strother's Advertising Service Agency in the capacity of a canvasser for advertisements and advertising material from local firms. He lost this position following the amalgamation of the firm with Millingtons Ltd.

Between 1927 and 1929 BORGEEST was not permanently employed, and in order to make a living he became a free lance salesman, earning a meagre salary on a commission basis. It was during this period that BORGEEST was charged with fraud by the Municipal Police; he was brought before the British Police Court on September 13, 1928, when he was discharged under the Probation of Offenders Act 1901, bound over in the sum of \$250 and two British securities to come up for judgment at any time within three years.

A few months after his discharge from the Police Court BORGEEST left Shanghai for Australia. He stayed in the Commonwealth from 1929-1931, where he obtained employment as a casual labourer in various schemes adopted by the Ministry of Labour to alleviate the unemployment situation. In the spring of 1931

FILE  
*JS*

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

S.1, Special Branch ~~Section~~

## REPORT

(2)

Date.....19

Subject. ....

Made by. ....

Forwarded by.....

BORGEEST returned to Shanghai. Shortly after his arrival, he obtained a position with the China Printing and Finishing Company, 220 Szechuen Road, which he has retained to the present day.

BORGEEST joined the Shanghai Municipal Police (Specials) in January 1933 and is still a member of that body. His superiors speak very highly of him, extolling him as a conscientious, trustworthy and reliable police officer. His employers also commend his loyal service to the firm, and it is to their regret that it is the policy of the firm not to promote local engaged employees to the more lucrative positions.

*H. D. Lockwood.*

D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

*Copy to AC A. & T.R.***FILE***DR*  
P. A. to D. C. (Sp. Br.)  
157  
6

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date June 6, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

A. A. Borgeest.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

*W. Tanbaum*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

81.  
JL  
76

D 8741/30  
20 5 39

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date June 6, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

W. Perly.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*A. C. (A. & T. R.)*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

*dbR*

30  
CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

Section 1, Special Branch *Editch*  
REPORT

Date June 20, 1939.

Subject Mr. Woldemar PERLY, applicant for employment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Lockwood

Forwarded by *C. Crawford*

Mr. Woldemar PERLY, Esthonian, born in Blagoveschensk, Siberia on May 8, 1914, accompanied his parents to Harbin, when the latter were compelled to leave Soviet territory in 1919. He lived in Harbin for thirteen years, and attended classes in the Y.M.C.A. Middle School and subsequently in the Orizul's College, where he attained the highest grade.

In 1932 he arrived in Shanghai from Harbin, and obtained a position as a private teacher in the English language. In 1933 he joined the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, Russian Volunteer company. Owing to the depression PERLY was not permanently employed and between 1933 - 1937 he held positions in Clarke's Protection Agency, GESTETNER and the Jessfield Club. He left Shanghai for Esthonia in March 1937 for service in the Esthonian Army. His conscription period ended on July 1, 1938 and after touring Northern Europe he returned to Shanghai in November 1938.

PERLY became a member of the Shanghai Municipal Police (Specials) on January 1, 1935. He served with this body for two years and performed his duties in an efficient manner. His superiors considered him a keen, trustworthy and conscientious officer.

PERLY enjoys a good reputation locally and is well known to the Esthonian Consul - Mr. P.H. Rumberg.

*Copy to A.S. A. & R.*  
**FILE**  
D.C. (Special Branch)

*H. D. Lockwood.*  
D. S.

*20/6*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

G. 50M-1-39

**SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.**

File No. ....

Section 1, Special Br.  
**REPORT**

Date June 23, 1939.

Subject William Hartley Richardson - application to join the  
Municipal Police.

Made by D.S.I. MacAdie

Forwarded by C. Campbell

William Hartley Richardson was born of English parents in Liverpool, England, on January 25th 1920.

He came to Shanghai eleven years ago with his father who is employed as a Superintendent in the Yee Tsong Tobacco Factory, Thorburn Road. In 1932 he was sent home to complete his education and attended the Merchant Taylor's School, Liverpool, until April 1939, obtaining the Oxford & Cambridge School Leaving Certificate. After finishing school he came to Shanghai arriving on June 9th.

Richardson has a little knowledge of French and has studied Spanish.

Regarding sports, applicant was Captain of his School Swimming Team, played Rugby in the 1st Fifteen of the School and also plays Cricket and Hockey.

He has in addition, two years Cadet training and has passed the Royal Life Saving Society's tests.

Under the recent regulations of the British Government applicant is liable for military service on attaining the age of 20. Exactly how these regulations will be applied to British subjects in Shanghai, however, has not yet been decided by the local British Authorities.

Nothing is known to the applicant's detriment, nor has his father come to the notice of the Police in Shanghai in any undesirable manner.

*R. W. MacAdie*

D.C. (Special Branch)

D. S. I.

*YJR*  
*Copy to*  
*a.c. (A + T.R.)*

**FILE**

*Q23/6*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

**Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.**

*Date.* June 19, 1939.

**D. C. (Special Branch).**

W.H. Richardson.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

A. C. (A. & T. R.)

*Handwritten signature*

YU/

G. 90M-1-39

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. 8711

S.1, Special Branch/Siddhi

REPORT

Date June 23, 1939.

Subject... Boris MARKITANT - Applicant to join Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.P.S. Killingbeck.

Forwarded by W. Maganeri

Boris MARKITANT, a candidate to join the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born in Harbarovsk on 9th March, 1920, of Yugo-Slavian parents. In 1924 he removed with his family to Harbin, where he stayed for one year, leaving in 1925 for Peking. After residing in Peking for a year, the family removed to Tientsin, where the applicant attended the St. Louis College until 1929.

FILE  
ygl

In 1929, MARKITANT arrived in Shanghai, and, until 1931, studied at the Convent of St. Jeanne d'Arc. From September 1931 until December 1936, he received his education at St. Francis Xavier's College, Shanghai. He completed his studies there in 1936, having secured the Cambridge University Local Junior Certificate and the School Senior Certificate. He is in possession of a testimonial to this effect signed by Brother Antonin, Director of the College, and his conduct, application and progress are all assessed as "Very Good".

From February until July of 1937, MARKITANT attended the Leater University to study Mechanical Engineering. He then left for the summer vacation only to find, on his return, that the institute had closed down. In December 1937, he obtained a position with Messrs. Mollera Towages Ltd. of Shanghai, at a commencing salary of \$50. per month. His progress with this firm appears to have been satisfactory, and at the present time MARKITANT is still in their employ,

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT  
(2)

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....

Forwarded by.....

at a monthly salary of \$175. His present position is Chief Assistant to Mr. Pate, of Mollers Towages Ltd.

MARKITANT is in possession of a Czechoslovakian protégé passport No. 13/38, issued on January 29th, 1938, by the Czechoslovakian Consulate-General in Shanghai. Owing to the cession of Czechoslovakia to the German Reich, talks are at present in progress in Paris between French and Yugo Slavian authorities, in connection with the proposed handling of Yugo Slavian affairs in Shanghai by the French Consulate-General. Up to the present time, no definite conclusion has been arrived at, but should the aforementioned possibility eventuate, MARKITANT will be under the protection of the French Consulate-General in Shanghai. He is not liable for compulsory military service with any authority.

Since December 1937, MARKITANT has served in "B" Company, S.V.C., and is still serving. In a testimonial signed by Captain BARTON, officer in charge of "B" Company, MARKITANT is described as being an efficient volunteer, keen, smart, soldierly and amenable discipline. These remarks are endorsed by the Sgt. Major of "B" Company, who declares MARKITANT to be of good character and behaviour, well disciplined, and a good sportman.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT  
(3)

Station, .....  
Date. .... 19 .....

Subject. ....

Made by. .... Forwarded by. ....

Amongst his sporting activities, the applicant has played football for the First Teams of the St. Francis Xaviers College, SOKOL, the Russian Sporting Club, and the Shanghai Recreation Club. He has played volley-ball and basket-ball for the SOKOL Club, and tennis for the Recreation Club Second team. He is a middle distance runner and competes in the Shot Putt at sports meets.

MARKITANT speaks, reads and writes English and French, and speaks Russian. He is at present residing at House 49/1129 Bubbling Well Road with his parents and sister. His father is a musician in the municipal Orchestra.

This applicant appears to be of the required physical and intellectual standard, and nothing to his detriment is known in this office.

His service with his present employers can be terminated by one month's notice, and, should his application be favourably received, he could be free to take up appointment with the Shanghai Municipal Police on August 1st.

*J. Keelingbeck*  
D. P. S.

D.C.(Special Branch).

*copy to  
A.C. (A+TR)*

*C 24/*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date June 19, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

B. B. Markitant

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

CWC

M. 2  
G. 60M-139

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

S. 1, Special Branch 8/11/39

## REPORT

Date September 21, 1939.

Subject. H. GONDA - applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai municipal police.

Made by. D.S. Pitts

Forwarded by.

R. W. Mac Adie D.S.I

Heinz GONDA, German (Austrian) Jew, was born at Funfkirchen, Hungary, on July 28, 1918. At an early age he was taken by his father, an Austrian subject, to reside at Inzersdorf, near Vienna, where he lived until 1938.

From 1924 until 1928, GONDA attended an elementary school in Inzersdorf, while for the following five years he continued his studies in the Fifth District Vienna Middle School. In 1933 he was sent to College in the Nineteenth Vienna District and there he remained until he graduated in 1936.

In September 1936 he entered the University of Vienna (Faculty of Medicine), but with the Nazis entering Austria and the subsequent promulgation of anti-Jewish measures, GONDA was compelled to cut short his studies in May 1938 and was therefore unable to secure his degree.

Reports covering the applicant's entire scholastic career have been perused and he is said to have been a diligent and industrious pupil of good character, conduct and bearing.

In 1936 and 1937, GONDA, during his Summer vacations, spent several months in France, Italy and Switzerland, perfecting his knowledge of French and Italian, both of which tongues he has a useful knowledge. His English, too, is good.

His father, now established as a medical practitioner at offices 103/4, 346 Szechuen Road,



21/9

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject. ....

Made by. ....

Forwarded by.....

was for years employed by the Austrian Government as a medical adviser to certain civil departments in Vienna. The father also fought in the Austrian Army in the Great War.

In August 1938, realizing there was no future in Germany as a Jew, the father left with his family for China, arriving in Shanghai in the s.s. "Conte Verde" on September 24, 1938.

Since his arrival here, the applicant has not been in any regular employment, but since his father is by no means destitute, he has been well cared for.

The applicant has two uncles residing in Shanghai, both being well-known members of the local community of long residence. Mr. C.H. GONDA, the architect has been in Shanghai since 1920, while Mr. Joe FARREN (POLLAK), night-club owner and manager, has resided here intermittently since 1926.

The applicant is a clean living youth, fond of games, intelligent and respectable. Smart in appearance and of respectful demeanour, he appears to be a good type against whom nothing of a detrimental nature is known since his arrival in this city from Europe.

He is in possession of Austrian (not German) Passport No. 1449 issued in Vienna on August 7, 1934 and renewed in the same town on June 28, 1938.

Since May of the current year, GONDA has been an efficient member of the American Machine Gun Company,

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

- 3 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject (in full).....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

S.V.C. and is highly spoken of by his superior officers.

*J. J. Jones*

D. S.

D. C. (Special Branch).

*copy to A.C. (A.T.R.)*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date .. September 18, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

H. Gonda.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*W. H. Gonda*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

*P. S. Roberts*  
*Full*  
*18/9.*

CONFIDENTIAL

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. 8741/34  
1039Section 1, Special Branch  
REPORT

Date October 12, 1939.

Subject VLADAS SAMOCHVALOVAS-THOMSON - applicant for the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by D.S.I. MacAdie

Forwarded by

C. Campbell S.I.

Vladas Samochvalovas-Thomson alias Vladimir Samochvaloff alias Walter Thomson, Lithuanian citizen, Passport No. 1145/01664, issued 22.7.32 in Memel, applied at the beginning of January 1939 for a position as Assistant Warder in the Shanghai Municipal Gaol. A report on his antecedents was compiled by Special Branch at the time and his application was subsequently rejected. A copy of the report in question giving all details is attached herewith.

Since that application Thomson has had no regular employment but has been assisting S. Nenishkis, a Lithuanian jeweller and watch maker at 671 Bubbling Well Road, in return for board and lodgings there.

The only real objection to Thomson is that he apparently wrote a letter from San Pedro, California in 1938 under the name of Vladimir Samochvaloff (Russian rendering of Vladas Samochvalovas) asking the Shanghai Municipal Police for a certificate of residence in Shanghai between 1920 and 1937, when he had never stayed in Shanghai longer than the stay of his ship in port. The writing of this letter has been denied by Thomson and he now states that it must have been written by another seaman whose dislike he had incurred, with the object of getting him into trouble, a palpably false excuse. The real truth is that he was facing deportation following overstaying his allotted period in the country as an alien and probably wrote the letter in desperation and in a mistaken belief that it would assist him with the



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

Station, .....

Date ..... 19

Subject .....

-2-

Made by .....

Forwarded by .....

American Immigration Authorities.

Against this foolish mistake on his part is the fact that he has undoubted linguistic abilities, being able to converse fluently in the three Baltic languages, the three Scandinavian languages, as well as Russian, Polish, German and English with some knowledge of Spanish as well. He is well spoken of by the Lithuanian community in Shanghai, who are chiefly impressed by the fact that he is the only man here who can write and speak the Lithuanian language. He is in possession of a mate's ticket but states that he wishes to settle down and is tired of the sea.

Careful enquiries have failed to reveal anything to his detriment since he came to Shanghai.

The following documents are attached to this report:-

- (1) Birth certificate.
- (2) Letter from Los Angeles Police.
- (3) Letter of recommendation from J. Kirichok.
- (4) " " " " S. Nenishkia.

Copy of report  
together with  
documents forwarded  
to A. S. (A. T. R.)

Q. 12/10

R. W. Mac Artie.

D. S. I.

D.C. (Special Branch)

*Copy - Original on D6816/25*

January 15, 1939.

V. Samokvalovas alias W. Thomson, candidate for the S.M.  
Police ( Goal Branch ).

Enquiries show that Vladas SAMOKVALOVAS alias Walter THOMSON, believed to be a Lithuanian citizen of Russian origin (correct name Vladimir SAMOKHALOFF), arrived in Shanghai from the United States on or about July 26, 1938 as a member of the crew of the s.s. "Mundelta". This ship was bought in Philadelphia by Wheelock & Co., Ltd., for Shanghai Tug & Lighter Co. and is now known under the name "Munlock." Shortly upon arrival here Samokvalovas, who had been discharged from the ship together with other members of the crew, called on Mr. J. Kirichok, Inspector of the River Police and Vice-President of the Lithuanian Association in Shanghai, and asked to help him in finding an employment in this city. Upon the recommendation of Mr. Kirichok he was engaged by Mee-Yeh Handels Compagnie, 137 Canton Road, as a supervisor in one of their factories with the salary of \$250 per mensem. He worked in this capacity from August 15 to December 1, 1938 when he was given one month's salary in lieu of notice and was discharged. It appears from a statement obtained confidentially from the management of the firm in question that his services were dispensed with for the following two reasons: 1) He was not satisfied with his salary, for which he had to work long hours, and frequently talked of his intention to leave the firm as soon as he found a better position. Hence the conclusion that he was not interested in his work. 2) The management was informed that he had been borrowing money from certain Chinese dealing with the firm.

Interviewed by the undersigned in connection with this matter Mr. Kirichok stated that from his association with the applicant during the past six months he had formed a favourable opinion regarding his character and abilities (knowledge of many foreign languages). Recently he recommended him as a candidate for

the River Police, but there were no vacancies. Mr. Kirichok also stated that he is prepared to give him a letter of recommendation, if necessary.

Mr. M. Codsy, Syrian, local ~~silk~~ merchant, at whose house (51/21 Route de Grouchy) Samokvalovas is reported to have been residing since his arrival in Shanghai, was also confidentially approached for information. Nothing was learned from him, which could reflect adversely on the character of the applicant.

At present Samokvalovas seems to be in straitened circumstances, as during December last he asked the Lithuanian Association for monetary assistance and was given a small sum.

In March, 1938 a letter dated 26.2.38, San Pedro, California, U.S.A., was received by the S.M. Police from a certain Vladimir Samokvaloff, which had all the appearances of a rather clumsy attempt to obtain from the S.M. Police by means of false pretences a certificate to the effect that he resided in Shanghai from 1920 to 13.8.37. The signature appearing in this letter and the attached papers written by Samokvalovas reveal a certain similarity of handwriting. In order to clear up this matter the applicant was interviewed on 14.1.39 at Headquarters.

According to his statement, he was born on 1.1.1913 in Mariampol district, Lithuania (formerly a part of the Russian Empire). From 1920 to 1925 he attended a school at Kaunas, after which he lived with his parents until 1929. From 1929 to 1930 he was employed in the Forestry Department in Lithuania, following which he started to work as a seaman. In October, 1934 he passed an examination at a Navigation School in Libau, Latvia, qualifying himself in a number of subjects relating to the work of a seaman. Working in this capacity on various ships he made his way to the

United States where, from 1935 till his departure for Shanghai in the summer of 1938, his address was 110 W. Seventh Street, San Pedro, California, with the exception of the periods when he worked on ships. The duties he was called upon to perform at various times include those of a quartermaster, fireman, sail maker, sailor etc. On the s.s. "Mundelta", in which he arrived in Shanghai, he worked as a cook, and for this reason did not care to obtain a certificate of discharge when signing off the ship.

He holds a document of identity, which appears to be a temporary certificate of nationality issued in the name of Vladas Samokvalovas on 5-8-37 by the Lithuanian Consul-General at New York (No. 03774/1564). In this document above the name "Vladas Samokvalovas" is written the name "Walter Thomson". It is not clear, however, when and by whom this addition was made. The applicant explained that he had adopted the latter name because foreigners find his Lithuanian name too difficult to pronounce. Among other documents in his possession is a certificate purporting to have been issued on 22-3-38 by the Department of Police, City of Los Angeles, Cal., to the effect that there was nothing in the police records to indicate that he had ever been arrested or was wanted by the police. (Ref.No.1.7.10).

Further, the applicant stated that one of the ships, on which he had been working, called at Shanghai on two occasions in 1936, for short periods. He never lived here before and had no relatives in the Far East. His father died in 1926 and the last known address of his mother was Memel, Lithuania.

Asked, if he wrote a letter to the S.M. Police from America in February, 1938, he replied in the negative. On being shown the address and signature of Vladimir Samokvaloff in San

Pedro appearing in the letter, he seemed to feel embarrassed for a moment, but denied having anything to do with the letter and went on to explain that the address in question was that of a Scandinavian Seamen's Club in that city, that there might be another seaman there named Vladimir Samohvaloff, that signatures could be forged and that he would write to San Pedro in order to find out who the writer of the letter was. All this did not sound very convincing.

Enquiries at the local American Consulate-General show that there is no record of any person named Vladimir Samohvaloff or Vladas Samohvalovas alias Walter Thomson. Nothing detrimental is known regarding the applicant at Wheelock & Co., Ltd, 2/3 Quai de France.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Chengtu Road Station. File No. Date 14-4-41.

SUBJECT: Foreigner drunk and incapable.

Sir,

I beg to report that at 6.25 p.m. a telephone message was received from C.C. 2472 reporting a drunken foreigner at 671 B'well Road. The undersigned attended the aforementioned address, "A Watch Repair Shop" occupied by one S.S. Nenishkis and observed upon arrival a drunken foreigner who was identified by the undersigned to be one W. Thomson formerly of the S.M. Police attached to Chengtu Road Station, and at present employed on the River Police at Pootung Point. As a result of enquiries it was ascertained from Mr. Nenishkis that W. Thomson was an old acquaintance of his and was invited to participate in what was termed a vodka party and as a result of W. Thomson's condition, Mr. Nenishkis desired to have him removed from the premises, he was eventually brought to the station and placed in the detention room where he became very violent and as a result kicked out the left lower panel of the detention room door, "Municipal Property". F.S. Malley, Sergeant on Charge Room duty communicated with the River Police and at 7.20 p.m. D.S. Olofsen and Mansfield attended the station and upon their arrival W. Thomson was in an unconscious state and it was deemed advisable to detain him until A.M. 15-4-41 when he will be handed over in a sober condition.

The damage to the Detention Room door will be assessed through the P.W.D. and forwarded accordingly.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Sgt. R. J. Winsett  
Sub-Inspector.

Divisional Officer,  
"A" Division.



# 17/4

14-4-41

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. 8111

S.1, Special Branch 8111

REPORT

Date Oct. 17, 1939.

Subject BAUDIN, R. - Applicant to join the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Anderson

Forwarded by C. Crawford

Robert Baudin, American citizen, born in Oxford, Ohio, U.S.A. August 15, 1918, is in possession of Passport No.44210 issued at San Francisco, July 11, 1939. He is of mixed parentage; his father Mr. C. Baudin, Professor of French Literature, New York University, is a naturalised American citizen of French extraction while his mother, whose address is given as 485 Abington Avenue, East Orange, New Jersey, is American born. Baudin was educated at the East Orange High School, New Jersey, where he attained the 10th grade of education, leaving the school on March 1, 1934.

After leaving school he travelled about the States as a novelty salesman, but owing to adverse trade conditions and to the fact that competition in his particular calling was somewhat keen, he decided to try his fortune at sea. Since November 28, 1936, when Baudin first went to sea, he has been employed as deck hand and engine room wiper on several ships trading between the United States, South America, Japan and Europe and he is in possession of discharge papers to substantiate his statements regarding the shipping companies with whom he was engaged.

With the idea of coming to Shanghai to seek employment preferably, he states, to join the Police Force, Baudin signed on as Cabin Boy in a British owned ship named the "HARMALA" at Portland, Oregon,



FILE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

Station, .....

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

- 2 -

U.S.A. August 8, 1939. The "Harmala" owned by the Harrison Steam Ship Line, London, arrived in Shanghai on September 15, 1939, on which date Baudin received his good conduct discharge at the British Consulate.

Since his arrival in Shanghai, Baudin has been living at the Salvation Army Men's Hostel, No. 7 Yang Terrace, Wei-Hai-Wei Road.

In view of the fact that Baudin has been in Shanghai for such a short period and that he is practically unknown, it has not been possible to obtain particulars regarding his character.

However from personal observation and from very limited sources of enquiry it has been ascertained that Baudin has a really genuine ambition to join the Shanghai Municipal Police and there is apparently no reason why he should not, in time, become a valuable member of the Force.

*H. S. Anderson*  
D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

Copy to  
A.C. (A+TR)

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date, October 11, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

R. Baudin

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*Handwritten initials and a circular stamp.*

*Handwritten initials "S1" and "412".*

*Handwritten signature "A. C. (A. & T. R.)"*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

S.I, Special Branch 8744/36  
10 17

REPORT

Date October 23, 1939.

Subject DALZIEL - A. D. Application to join the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D. S. Anderson.

Forwarded by C. G. ...

Athol Lindsay Dalziel, British subject, was born in Perth, Western Australia, November 25th, 1920.

His father, Captain Oswald Cannon Dalziel, a master mariner, born in Scotland, has been employed for the past three years with the Moller Shipping Company, while his mother, who is a New Zealander by birth, is living at No. 30 Weihaiwei Road.

During the early years of his life, the applicant attended a preparatory school in Perth, Western Australia, but eventually, when his father obtained employment on the China Coast, he completed his education at the Diocesan Boys' School, Hongkong, which he left in December 1937, attaining the 2nd Grade, standard of education.

His Passport No. 3089 was issued in Hongkong July 11th, 1938.

Since leaving school, Dalziel has served in the Mobile Machine Gun Unit of the Hongkong Volunteer Defense Corps from August 1937 until July 1938.

During the recent hostilities in South China, he was connected with the International Red Cross, Canton Refugee Areas Committee from December 29th 1938 until February 21st, 1939.

On the playing field, it may be said that Dalziel is a good all round sport, playing cricket, rugby and hockey, and he is also a swimmer above the average.

Copy to  
W.C. (A.T.R.)



FILE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject (in full).....

- 2 -

Made by ..... Forwarded by.....

Although he has been in Shanghai a very short time, since October 14th, it has been learned from reliable sources that the applicant is a young man of splendid personality and character, and one who is well qualified to become a member of the Shanghai Municipal Police Force.

*D. S. Anderson*

D. S.

D. C. ( Special Branch ).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... October 19, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

A. L. Dalziel.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

D. J. Anderson  
( )

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. 8-1113

S. 1, Special Branch Station,

REPORT

Date November 9, 1939.

Subject. Walter Cattell Newcomb - applicant for S.M.P.

Made by D.S.I. MacAfee

Forwarded by

C. G. Gledhill

Walter Cattell Newcomb, American citizen was born in Boston, Massachusetts, on June 10th, 1912, and is in possession of U.S. passport No. 23573 issued by the State Department.

He was educated in a public school until the age of 14 when he entered High School remaining there until the age of 18 when he went to sea. After two years at sea he entered Colgate University, Mass., a preparatory College for intending professional men. After a year in College, he again went to sea in 1933 on Oceanic & Oriental Steamship Lines and vessels of the Dollar Line. On these ships he worked as an A.B.

In July, 1937, he stayed in Japan for seven months and then returned to sea. In April, 1939, he left a ship of the American President Line and again went to Japan for six months returning to Shanghai a few weeks ago. In Japan he was learning Judo and states that he qualified for first belt. In that country he also acquired enough Japanese language for simple conversational purposes.

Newcomb appears to be a steady sober individual. He is known to P.S. Rader who worked together with him on various vessels. P.S. Rader states that he does not know anything to Newcomb's detriment and has always found him industrious and sober and to lead a quiet life.

The following original documents in connection

Copy to  
A.C. (A.T.R.)

FILE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject (in full) .....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

with Newcomb's character are attached to this report :-

- 1) Letter from the Mayor of Buffalo, New York.
- 2) Letter from the Commissioner of Police, city of Buffalo, New York.
- 3) Letter from Justice of Supreme Court, State of New York, Buffalo, New York.

*R W Mac Aulie*

D. S. I.

D. C. (Special Branch).

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

S. 1, Special Branch/Station, 8741/38

## REPORT

Date November 29, 1939.

Subject... Karl Hans CAHN.

Made by D.P.S. Killingbeck Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

Karl Hans CAHN was born in Gelsenkirchen, Germany on January 26, 1914 and is of Non-Aryan blood.

He attended the Public School in Cuxhaven from 1920 until 1924, after which he completed his education at the Grammar School in that town, obtaining his "Certificate of maturity" in 1932.

On leaving school, Cahn became apprenticed to an Import and Export Trading Company in Hamburg, and after an apprenticeship of two years, was taken into employment as a clerk, by the firm, the Reisund Export Gesellschaft. His period of service with this firm extended from 1932 until 1938, when he was dismissed during March, as it was considered dangerous for business houses to employ Non-Aryans. Cahn is in possession of good references from his late employers.

Cahn's existence in Germany was then subject to all the regulations and hardships imposed by the authorities on people of Non-Aryan blood and in January, 1939, after having been incarcerated for a short period, Cahn was forced to sign a document stating that he would leave Germany.

He arrived in Shanghai on July 9, 1939 and resided at 680 Chaoufoong Road, earning a small wage as a member of the so called "Home Police" operating in the Refugee Camps for Central European Jews.

copy to  
A.C. (A.T.R.)

FILED  
NOV 29 1939

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject. ....

Made by. ....

Forwarded by.....

Cahn has a knowledge of the French and Spanish languages apart from being able to speak, read and write English and German.

From the impression gained of Cahn, it would appear that he is<sup>a</sup> suitable person to be considered for enlistment to the Shanghai Municipal Police. He is neat and tidy in his personal appearance and of good manners and since arriving in Shanghai has not come under the unfavourable notice of the Shanghai Municipal Police.

*J. K. Cunningham*

D. P. S.

D. C. (Special Branch).

CONFIDENTIAL.

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date November 23, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

K.H. Cahn.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

D. P. S. will look  
for

*A. C. (A. & T. R.)*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.

874130

S. 1, Special Branch 31

## REPORT

Date December 5, 1939.

Subject. Sigvald Olsen Ronne - applicant for appointment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by D.S.I. Hide Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

Sigvald Olsen Ronne, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born in Vik I Sogn, Norway, on December 1st, 1910. His parents were divorced whilst he was still a baby, after which, his father, a sea captain, went to America and his mother re-married and is at present living in Norway.

The applicant attended the elementary school at Leikanger from the age of six to fifteen years and on completing his education worked as a farm hand for about two years and then as a salesman for eighteen months. In 1928 he went to sea for a year and thereafter returned to his former trade.

He went to sea again in October, 1929 and has since seen service in German, British, Finnish and Norwegian ships in various parts of the world. In 1937 he spent a year working as a house decorator in the United States. On arrival in Shanghai on the s.s. Marchen Maersk he decided to endeavour to secure employment ashore.

In addition to his passport, the candidate is in possession of several discharge certificates which describe him as being sober, willing and careful and of very good character.

In addition to his native language, he speaks good English and German and has a fair knowledge of Spanish. He states he is an excellent horseman and can swim well.

The applicant is registered with the Norwegian

Copy to  
U.C. (A. + T.R.)

502

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

..... Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by. .... Forwarded by. ....

Consulate where nothing is known to his detriment.

*Xwoda*

D. S. I.

D. C. (Special Branch).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date November 30, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

S.O. Rønne.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

D. S. J. Hill

(10/11)

W. Starbuck  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S. 1, Special Branch *Subdiv*

## REPORT

Date December 5, 1939.

Subject Erik Rudolf Haggblad - applicant for appointment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by D.S.I. Hide Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

Erik Rudolf Haggblad was born at Vastervik, Sweden, on October 16th, 1916. His father, who died in 1934, was British vice consul of that town from 1909 to 1931, having previously served in the Rhodesian Police and the British forces during the South African War.

The applicant's education, which included one year's agricultural training, was acquired at Linkoping Grammer School which he attended from the age of seven to twenty years. From the age of fifteen he was a member of the Volunteer Home Defence Force and on leaving school in 1936 was conscripted for one year's training with the ground service of the Swedish Air Force.

Between January 1938 and November 1939, the candidate was employed as a motorman on various vessels belonging to the Hagglund, Swedish Lloyd, Trans-Atlantic and Swedish East Asiatic Steamship companies. He arrived in Shanghai on November 4th on the s.s. Shantung of the latter company and missed his ship when she sailed early the following morning. His personal papers were left aboard the vessel and with the exception of a certificate of service with the Volunteer Home Defence, a contract with the Trans-Atlantic Steamship and his passport, he has no documentary evidence regarding his history.

In addition to his native language, the

Copy to  
A.C. (A.T.R.)

*HR*

*FILED*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

candidate has a fluent command of German both written and oral. There is considerable room for improvement in his English but he appears intelligent and could no doubt attain the required standard during his training period. He can also make himself understood in French.

The applicant is registered at the Swedish Consulate and nothing to his detriment is known either by the Police or the Consulate.

*W. W. de*

D. S. I.

D. C.(Special Branch).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date .... November 30, 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

E.R. Haggblad.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*W. Starbarn*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. REGISTRY

No. S. B. D. 8741/42

Section 1. 34. 37. Station, 13. 39

## REPORT

Date December 16, 1939.

Subject Dale Franklin Carson - applicant for the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D. S. I. Macadie

Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

Copy to  
A.C.(A.H.R.)

Dale Franklin CARSON, American citizen, was born at Jefferson City, Missouri, on September 16th 1913. His father died some nine years ago. According to his own story, he attended a public school in Jefferson City until the age of 13 after which he studied at the Oskaloosa (Kansas) High School until the age of 17 and obtained a High School Graduation Certificate. From then until the age of 18 he was at Jefferson City Junior College. After leaving college Carson obtained employment as a clerk in a Corn Chandler's Store in his home at Oskaloosa. He finally left there in June 1939 owing to the fact, he says, that the wages were insufficient. He then decided to go to sea and at Portland, Oregon, signed on a Greek steamer Gerassimos Vergottis which sailed for the Orient on September 20th. He and four other American members of the crew, unable to stand conditions on the steamer, obtained their discharge from the ship in Yokohama on October 29th and at the advice of American Consular officials came to Shanghai where they would more likely obtain a berth back to the States. Carson however decided to stay in Shanghai and put up at the Salvation Army Hostel, No. 7 Young Terrace, Weihaiwei Road, where he is still staying.

Carson is not known to any person in Shanghai and is not in possession of any certificates of character beyond the usual seamen's documents. He states that

FILE

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

## REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject (in full).....

-2-

Made by.....

Forwarded by.....

he could write to the United States for documents if necessary.

He seems to be intelligent but his appearance is rather unprepossessing. Doubtless however he would smarten up in time if accepted on the force.

He has no special qualifications beyond a smattering of Spanish. According to his own account he is a good track runner and has played American football.

R. W. Mac Aulie.

D. S. I.

D.C. (Special Branch)

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... December 13, ... 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

D.F. Carson

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*A. C. (A. & T. R.)*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

Upon leaving school he worked as a supervisor etc. with the Manchurian Yeast Company in Harbin for about one year ( 1933-1934 ). From 1936 to May, 1939 he was employed with the International Harvester Company, an American firm in Harbin, first as an apprentice and later as

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

a mechanic at their service station ( setting up motor trucks,tractors and agricultural machines ). Leaving this service on account of reduction in staff and with a good testimonial he worked as a tractor driver with the Manchuria Development Company at Neinen,near Tsi-tsikar, Chinese Eastern Railway, from May to October, 1939 when the work was discontinued. He then proceeded to Shanghai in quest of employment,arriving in this city on November 3 in the s.s. "Hoten Maru". Here he has been residing at 169 Route Tenant de la Tour, unemployed, being able to support himself thanks to the modest savings he made while in Manchuria.

Being a new arrival in Shanghai the applicant is practically unknown here and was unable to mention any local reference of good standing in the community. However, from an interview with Mr. P.H. Rumberg, Estonian Consul in Shanghai, it has been ascertained that the applicant was very well recommended to Mr. Rumberg by the Estonian Society in Harbin,as well as by two Harbin residents of the Estonian nationality known to him personally as honest and trustworthy persons. Mr. Rumberg's own impression of the applicant while in Shanghai is in keeping with what he has heard about him from the said sources,and therefore he has no hesitation in recommending him as an honest, sober and industrious young man.

Mr. Pedai, a retired employee of the Chinese Eastern Railway,one of the Harbin residents referred to above, who is in Shanghai at present on a short visit and is staying at 1402 Avenue Joffre, was interviewed

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 3 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

on 19-12-39. He stated that he knew the Kool family in Harbin for many years and spoke highly of the applicant's character.

Mrs. A.G. Bardin, Estonian, who has been in the employ of Siemens China Co. for many years first in Harbin and since 1936 in Hongkong and Shanghai, was also interviewed on 19-12-39. She stated that from her knowledge of the applicant while in Harbin she can recommend him as an honest and well behaved young man.

Apart from his knowledge of the English language, the applicant speaks Russian fluently and is reported to speak his native tongue as well as a little Japanese and Chinese.

While in Shanghai he did not come to Police notice and enquiries have failed to elicit any information detrimental to his character.

A. Prokopiev

D. S. I.

D. C. ( Special Branch ).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ..... December .. 13, ... 1939.

D. C. (Special Branch).

L. J. Kool

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

25-2-1-1

*W. H. Harbain* *81*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.) *72*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

File No.

S. 1, Special Branch

REPORT

Date. January 16, 1940.

Subject. RAMSON EDWARD LIBBY - applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.S.I. Hide Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

Rawson Edward Libby, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born of American parents in Portland, Maine, on December 26th, 1915. He arrived in China in 1921 accompanied by his mother and father Elmer S. Libby, an engineer by profession. His parents were divorced in 1924, after which his father returned to America and, in 1931, his mother married Mr. J. Capelle of the Salt Gabelle, who is now stationed in Haiphong.

The applicant was educated at the Public and Thomas Hanbury School but did not pass any examinations of note.

He states he has a good knowledge of Shanghai dialect and that he can make himself understood in several of the northern dialects. Leaving school in 1935, he accompanied his mother and step-father to Sianfu where he obtained employment as an apprentice mechanic with the North China Bus and Transportation Company. Two years later his step-father was transferred to Kalgan where the applicant was employed as a mechanic by Woswag Trading Company.

In 1938 Libby went to Los Angeles, where he studied a refrigeration course at the Highland Technical Institute, but was unable to complete the course owing to lack of funds. He returned to Shanghai early in 1939 and in April obtained employment with the China General Omnibus Company

Copy to  
A.C. (A.T.R.)

FILE

17/1/40  
In

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

for the purpose of erecting A.E.C. and Daimler chassis. He was discharged on November 9th, when the job was completed. He has since been unemployed.

In Special Branch file D.2519, dated June 15th, 1931, the applicant is included among a number of schoolboys who were in possession of firearms. According to this report he obtained a revolver from his mother and exchanged it for a sporting rifle which was subsequently surrendered for distruction.

Enquiries have failed to elicit anything detrimental to the applicant. He is in possession of American passport No. 398 issued in Shanghai on October 30th, 1937. He resides at the Salvation Army Hotel, 7 Yang Terrace, Weihaiwei Road.

Attached -

1. Recommendation from the General Omnibus Company.
2. Letter from Mr. G. Findlay Andrew to the Commissioner of Police.

*Tweddie*

D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

*Attached  
to A - L.R  
Copy*

*16/*

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

S. 1, Special Branch *8701/45*

REPORT

Date *February 20, 1940.*

Subject *Richard Arthur Dickeon* - applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by *D. S. I. Hide* Forwarded by *D. I. Crawford*

*A. L. (A-T.R.)*  
*R. D. J. 1/2*

Richard Arthur Dickeon, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born in Shanghai on November 14th, 1921. He is the holder of British passport No. C.85939 issued at Shanghai on December 1st, 1938. His father, William Power Dickeon, a native of Cumberland who died about two years ago, arrived in Shanghai in 1910 after serving with the Royal Artillery in India. In this city he was employed for twenty years as a clerk by the Shanghai Cotton Anti-Adulteration Association. His mother, with whom he resides at 2 Yang Terrace, was formerly Miss Freda Gingold, a native of Vienna.

The applicant was educated at the Western District Public School which he attended from November, 1930 until March, 1937. He did not pass any examination of note and his certificate of character on leaving school, a copy of which is attached, describes him as not markedly successful in his studies but always a hardworking pupil.

In March, 1937, the candidate obtained a position as apprentice with Messrs. Hall & Holtz but was dismissed in September of the same year. His employers describe him as honest but irresponsible and unreliable. In February, 1939 the applicant went to Brisbane where he secured employment as a deck hand with the Australian United Steam

FILE

INDEXED BY  
(S.B.) REGISTRY

DATE *2/2/40*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....

Forwarded by.....

Navigation Company and with MacDonald, Hamilton & Company. A copy of his discharge certificate from the later firm is attached herewith. He returned to Shanghai in November, 1939 and has since been unemployed.

The candidate, who has no special qualifications, is of quiet disposition and of sober habits. His general character seems to have benefited considerably from his trip to Australia. He is well spoken, of good appearance and physically well developed for his age. Generally speaking, he may be described as well up to the standard required of local recruits.

*W. S. I.*

D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

*Copy sent to  
A.C. (A.T.R.)*

*C. 2/2*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date February 15, 1940.

D. C. (Special Branch).

R.A. Dickson.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*W. B. Taubman*

A. C. (A. & T. R.)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.**

Section 1, Special Br.

**REPORT**

Date: March 11, 1940.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY  
No. S. B. D. 3741/46  
Date: 3/11/40

Subject... L.A. STASHKEVICH, candidate for position of Mechanic in the  
Transport Office, Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by... J.S.I. Prokofiev Forwarded by...

Lev Alexandrovich STASHKEVICH, Russian, born on February 20, 1910 in Maritime Province, Russia. He is reported to have left the U.S.S.R. for China in 1926 and after a short stay in Manchuria and Tientsin arrived in Shanghai some time during 1927. Here he is known to have been working with various private persons and garages for several years first as a chauffeur and from 1930 mainly as a mechanic. Attached herewith is a list compiled from the records of both the Municipal and French Police which contains a fairly complete record of his employments in Shanghai during the period from October, 1927 to July, 1934. It appears that he was absent from Shanghai for most of the time between 1934 and 1939. In 1936 he was arrested by the Chinese authorities in Chekiang Province for being without any documents of identity and subsequently deported to Shanghai. Here he was handed over to the Russian Emigrants Committee on 5.7.36 through the medium of the Public Safety Bureau. Stashkevich explained that being unemployed and without any means of subsistence he proceeded to the interior of China in quest of employment.

It is reported that he returned to Shanghai from Hankow some time towards the end of 1938. From 17.2.39 to 16.6.39 he was employed with Scharpf & Guenter Co., 666 Szechuen Road, and in January, 1940, was engaged by the Auto-Palace (Central Garage, 117 Hongkong Road), his present employers.

K.L.  
(C. & T. R.)

R.D.  
11/3

INDEXED BY  
(S.B.) REGISTRY  
DATE 11/3/40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

Station, .....  
Date.....19

-2-

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

Enquiries show that formerly he had a rather bad reputation in Shanghai owing to frequent drinking bouts accompanied by disorderly conduct. However, it is reported that following his marriage about two years ago there has been great change for the better in his general conduct.

Stashkevich forms the subject of Criminal Record No. 1243 the particulars of which are as follows:-

<u>Court</u>	<u>Offence</u>	<u>Sentence</u>	<u>Date of Sentence</u>
Provisional	Larceny	2 months	11.10.28
--	--	R. O. S.	30.11.28
2nd Special District Court	Disorderly conduct	Not guilty	30.5.32

Applicant's father, A.P. Stashkevich, age about 55, a mechanic by profession, resides in Shanghai at present. His younger brother, T. A. Stashkevich, also a chauffeur-mechanic, resided in Shanghai from 1928 until several years ago when he is reported to have returned to the U.S.S.R. Miss Nina Stashkevich, sister of the applicant, who was formerly a dancing partner, is at present either engaged to<sup>be married to</sup> or cohabiting with an American, name unknown. According to police report dated 6.4.36 (D. 3649) she was at that time a paramour of J. Lizarraga, a well known crook.

A. P. Kofier  
D. S. I.

D.C. (Special Branch)

L.A. STASHKOVICH

( Chauffeurs Record Card )

<u>Employers Name &amp; Address</u>	<u>Period of employment</u>
1. Russian Hire Service	31.10.27 - 2. 2. 28.
2. Russian Hire Service	3. 3.28 - 12.3. 28.
3. Say Loong Garage. 358 Avenue Haig	13.3. 28 - 12.4. 28.
4. Auto Clinic Co.	13.4. 28 - 13.6. 28.
5. S. Fedoroff	13.6. 28 - 17.8. 28.
6. S. Fedoroff	28.8. 28 - 1. 5. 29.
7. Mr. Missura	1. 5. 29 - 14.6. 29.
8. Mrs.E.Dorojinsky, 347 E.Broadway	1. 8. 29 - 29.9. 29.
9. Bills Motors ( mechanic )	16.5. 30 - 13.8. 30.
10. Servauto Co. (mechanic )	1. 10.30 - 3. 8. 31.
11.Bills Motors ( mechanic )	25.9- 31 - 17. 5.33.
12.Chakalian, Avenue Joffre	17.5. 33 - 26. 5.33.
13.Chih-tse College, Aiangwan Road	23.9. 33 - 16.6. 34.
<hr/>	
14. Scharpf & Guenter, 666 Szechuen Road	17.2. 39 - 16-6-39.
15. Auto-Palace ( Central Garage, 117 Hongkong Road )	8.-1-40 - ( still em- ployed)



L.A. STASHKEVICH

CTH  
1. M.  
G. 90M

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

Section 1, Special Branch.

REPORT

Date March 19th, 1940.

Subject. JANSSEN, Frederik Jan Cornelis Agathon - application  
for appointment in S.M.P.

Made by D. S. Henchman. Forwarded by Supt. J. Mason.

D.C. (A-T.R.)  
RDY  
2/3

Frederik Jan Cornelis Agathon Jansen, applicant for employment in the S.M.P., Netherlands subject, is in possession of Netherlands passport no. 353095 issued in Rotterdam on 7th October, 1937. According to the particulars contained in his passport he was born on 5th September, 1910, at Leiden, Holland. His father, a Netherlander, died in 1920, while his mother, French by birth, is believed to be dead. Jansen is not in possession of his birth certificate but understands that it could be obtained on application to the appropriate authorities in Holland.

Jansen received his education at the Technical School, Enschede, which establishment he attended from 1924 until 1927 when he graduated. On leaving school he was employed by an engineering firm for a period of two years and having received the necessary training, he went to sea in 1929, serving as a marine engineer. Sailing in Netherland, Egyptian, Danish and Greek ships Jansen remained at sea until the 17th February<sup>of</sup> this year when he left the Greek ship "Kalypso Vergotti" in Kobe. His discharge papers are in order and his references excellent.

From Kobe Jansen made his way to Shanghai and has been resident at House 56, Lane 1120 Broadway East for approximately a month. He has reported to

INDEXED BY  
(S.S.) REGISTRY  
DATE 20 / 3 / 40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

to the local Netherlands Consular authorities who know nothing to his detriment.

Jansen states that he has been prompted to abandon his career at sea because of the appalling state of the shipping trade due to the European hostilities. In order to avoid unemployment he was compelled to sign-on to a Greek ship but on reaching Kobe found that he could no longer put up with the bad food and unhygienic conditions prevailing on board. Hence his reasons for wishing to join the S.M.P.

Jansen only having been in Shanghai for a very short period, it is impossible to form a very accurate estimate as to his character or social life. He appears, however, to be well educated and is alert in manner. He states that he speaks German fluently, a useful asset in present-day Shanghai, and has a working knowledge of French and Arabic. His English though not perfect, is very fair. In all he seems to be quite a satisfactory candidate for the S.M.P.

There is nothing detrimental concerning Jansen in Police Records.

*D. C. (Special Branch)*

D. S.

D. C. ( Special Branch ).

*Copy sent  
to D.C. (A + T.R.)*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... March 15, 1940.

D. C. (Special Branch).

F.J.C.A. Jansen

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

D. A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. 8741/47

S. 1, Special Branch 8741/47

REPORT

Date December 11, 1939.

Subject. Nils Otto Hjalmer Rabe - applicant for appointment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by. D.S.I. Hide Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

Nils Otto Hjalmer Rabe, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born at Halmstad, Sweden, on September 19th, 1915. His mother and father, who is a mechanic, are at present residing at Copenhagen, Denmark.

Since completing his education at Earsberg Elementary School, which he attended from the age of seven to fourteen years, the applicant has been employed by the following firms :-

1. Carlhund & Company, Copenhagen, as apprentice mechanic from 1929 to 1933.
2. Wavere Weaving Works, Borås, as mechanic from 1933 to 1934.
3. Honstad Artificial Silk Company, Honstad, as mechanic for ten months in 1934.
4. Borås Mechanical Works Ltd., Borås, as mechanic from July, 1935 to January, 1937.
5. Swedish Government Telegraphs, as mechanic from January to April, 1937.
6. Axel Hogbergs Installation Works as mechanic from May to September, 1938.
7. On board the Swedish East Asiatic Company's s.s. "Lucie" as fireman during a voyage to Baltic Sea ports from November 12th. to December 9th., 1938.
8. As 1st motorman aboard the Swedish East Asiatic Company's m/s "Canton" which sailed from Gothenberg on December 29th., 1938 to the Far East, Japan, U.S.A. and returned to Shanghai on November 18th, 1939, where the applicant obtained his discharge.

Attached herewith are translations of documents relating to his employment with serial numbers 2, 6, 7 and 8 which describe the applicants conduct and workmanship as "good". A translation of his birth

Copy to  
A.C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 2 -

Station. ....

Date. .... 19

Subject. ....

Made by. .... Forwarded by. ....

certificate is also attached.

The candidate, who is in possession of Swedish Seaman's Passport No. 1466 issued at Malmo, reads and writes Danish and Swedish and speaks fluent Norwegian and a little German. His knowledge of English is limited but he states he learned this language in school and is confident of his ability to attain a standard of fluency within a short period.

*C. P.*

*xwvdx*

D. S. I.

D. C. (Special Branch).

Translated from the original Seamen's Discharge Book.

Page 2.

N.O. Rabe

Vessel - s.s. Lucie

Voyage - Malmo to foreign ports

Discharged - In Gothenburg

Service - November 12th, 1938 to December 9th, 1938.

Signed

Captain

Gothenburg. December 9th, 1938.

Translated from the original. Seamen's Service  
Certificate.

Rabe, Nils Otto Hjalmar, registered in the  
Shipping Office at Varburg under passport No. 1466,  
served on the m/s 'Canton' as 1st motorman from  
December 29th, 1938 to November 18th, 1939, on a  
voyage from Gothenburg to East Asia, West Coast of  
U.S.A. and return to Shanghai.

Conduct - good

Service knowledge - good

Signed

Captain

Shanghai. November 18th, 1939.

**Translated from the original.Extract from Birth Register.**

1. Year 1915, September 19th.
2. Born in Halmstad, district of Holland.
3. Male child - Nils Otto Hjalmar Rabe.
11. Christened December 2nd, 1916.

Signed

Registrar

October 12th, 1938.

Translated from the original. Boras Mechanical  
Works Ltd.

Boras

January 5th, 1937.

Certificate

Repair-man Nils Otto Hjalmar Rabe, born on September 19th, 1915, was employed at our works from July 15th, 1935, to January 1st, 1937, and we issued to him the following recommendation :-

Rabe, who served as a repair-man, has fulfilled his duties to our satisfaction. He has a thorough knowledge of mechanical and grinding work and, at the company's expence, has had a course with a blow-lamp.

Rabe's services are discontinued in consequence of the fact that our factory has been temporarily closed. We can highly recommend him to any person requiring his services.

Signed

Translated from the original. Axel Hobergs  
Instalation Works.

Certificate

Nils Otto Hjalmar Rabe, engaged on May 24th, 1938, leaves our service at his own request on September 1st, 1938. He has worked mainly with a blow-lamp. His conduct and workmanship were good.

Signed

Axel Haglung.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S. 1. Special Branch

REPORT

Date March 22, 1940.

Subject. STENE, Edgar Williams - applicant for employment in Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by J.S. Henchman Forwarded by Supt. J. Mason

Copy sent to  
S.C. (A.Y.T.R.)

**FILE**

Edgar Williams STENE, applicant for employment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, Norwegian subject, is in possession of Norwegian passport No. 867/37 issued in Fredrikstad, Norway, on 11th August, 1937. He is registered with the local Norwegian Consular Authorities who know of nothing to his detriment. Stene holds a birth-certificate to the effect that he was born of Norwegian <sup>parents</sup> in Sarpsborg, Norway, on 12th November, 1919; his father is dead but his mother has married again to a Mr. Norwall BJERKE.

Stene was educated at the Fredrikstad Commercial School and attended this establishment from 1933 until 1936; his leaving certificates show that his scholastic record was favourable. On leaving school he spent a year on a farm and then went to sea, serving as assistant engineer, first with "Wilhelm Wilhelmsen and Company" and subsequently with the shipping firms of "Gill Jonannesen" and "Sam Ugelstad". He appears to have had intermittent periods of illness during his career and states that these were mainly due to a stomach complaint which has been remedied since he had his appendix removed subsequent to his arrival in Shanghai.

Stene states that it is becoming increasingly

INDEXED BY  
G. 200M-1-39  
DATE 24/3/40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

difficult to obtain posts in his profession and that for this reason he is anxious to join the Shanghai Municipal Police. His purpose in leaving his ship, the s.s. "SOLAR", in Shanghai was to enable him to undergo the operation referred to above. He has only been in Shanghai since the 20th February and it is therefore difficult to report regarding his social life: other than his Consular Authorities he has no acquaintances in this city.

Stene appears to be a straight forward type of fellow and has a pleasant manner; his appearance is good. He speaks English quite well and has no difficulty in making himself understood in that language. There is nothing detrimental concerning him in Police records.

*D. C. (Special Branch)*

D. S.

D. C. (Special Branch).

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

Section 1, Special Branch, *10/41/49*  
 REPORT *gk*  
 Date *March 21, 1940*

Subject Willy Freddy HUSCHKE - applicant for enrolment in the Municipal Police.

Made by D.S. Pitte Forwarded by Supt. J. Mason

*Copy sent to  
 D.C. A.T.*

*FILE*

Willy Freddy HUSCHKE, German (Aryan), born on May 22, 1912 at Geisa/Rhon, Germany, of middle-class parents, had the equivalent of nine years middle-school education, completing his studies when 15 years of age. From then until 1929 (when he was 17), he did two years' apprenticeship as a farmer on a relative's farm.

From 1929 until 1935 he was a member of the German Army, having enlisted voluntarily. He reached the rank of N.C.O., but left at the expiration of six years' service because, according to his own statement, he did not agree with Nazi methods. In the event of his being enrolled in this Police Force, it has to be noted, a written document will be required showing that he is not liable to further military duty. HUSCHKE states he is exempt, but the local German authorities will not commit themselves on this point.

Leaving the Army, he secured a position as an assistant engineer in the Norddeutscher Lloyd Steamship Line and for the two following years was engaged on the Transatlantic run in passenger steamers.

He arrived in Shanghai on July 3, 1937 as a member of a ship's crew and "jumped his boat." He was afforded the opportunity some time later to return to Germany at the expense of his government, but he refused to avail himself of this offer.

He was married at the German Consulate-General on March 8, 1938 to a Russian lady from whom he is

INDEXED BY  
 (S.S.) REGISTRY  
 DATE 26/ 3/ 40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

-2-

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

now separated. HUSCHKE states that divorce proceedings are now pending but the German Consulate-General have no knowledge of such steps and as far as they are concerned the marriage is not annulled and they are not aware when it will be.

During his stay in Shanghai, the applicant has not fared too well in respect of positions but although he is not highly recommended, it must be said on his behalf that he is a person of temperate habits who has kept himself respectable on an always dwindling salary.

He is not well known in the German community with whose members he rarely mixes while, in addition, he is not a member of the Nazi party.

Educationally, he is not up to the average standard. He speaks only English and German, but his athletic prowess may be considered good. (Vide attached newspaper cutting).

He is now over 27½ years of age, married and not recommended by the local German Consulate-General by whom he is regarded as an undesirable.

He is now almost without funds and were he to be enlisted, the impression is gained that he would quickly resign should a more lucrative position be offered him.

*Jo. Pies.*  
D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

ADVENTUROUS CAREER OF RACING  
DRIVER, BOXING CHAMPION, TOLD

- - - -  
Huschke, German Winner Of Monte Carlo Grand  
Prix, Tripoli Grand Prix, Now In Shanghai  
Holder of 3 Weights In Central Germany  
- - - -

By David Zentner

It has been Shanghai's privilege to entertain many an intriguing and prominent sports personality in the last few years but rarely has this city allowed a man of Mr. W. F. Husche's ability to remain here for as long a period as eight months without being discovered. This is due principally to two reasons.

First, to Mr. Huschke's inimitable modesty, and secondly, to the conditions which existed here during the summer and autumn months and which were certainly not conducive to the cultivation of sports subjects or activities.

Mr. Huschke, who is in the past few years has built up an enviable reputation on the Continent as an intrepid motor racing driver--second only to the late Bernd Rosemayer--and as a boxer and athlete or note, arrived in Shanghai early last July ostensibly for the sake of "getting away from it all", but in reality to enjoy a welllearned rest after four years of intense competition in diverse forms of sport.

But the call of the dirt-track, which Huschke first answered six years ago as a youth of 20, has apparently got

(2)

the better of him, for he is leaving shortly for Bangkok to join Prince Bira, the famous Siamese sportsman, in a racing project which embraces an extensive tour of America some time next year.

A resume of Mr. Huschke's activities in the field of racing and boxing alone--apart from his many other achievements--would occupy more space than this page can afford, so we shall have to be content merely with studying some of the highlights of his adventurous career.

As one of the leading boxers in the German Army-Hsuchke saw military service from 1929-1935--he has successively held the lightweight, middleweight and finally lighthheavyweight championships of Central Germany, and boasts victories over such famous fighters as Walter Neusel, and Pietz, former lightweight champion of Germany. In 1935 he went ten rounds with Tommy Loughran in an informal bout at the latter's training quarters in Bunte Renas (West coast of America), and if my memory serves me correctly Loughran was still one of the leading heavyweights in America at that time.

#### Profficient In Other Sports

In between his boxing successes--still apart from his racing pursuits--Huschke has found time to acquire profficiency in ju-jitsu, master all the intricacies of an air-plane pilot's "A", "B" and even "C" certificates, qualify as a life-saving and swimming instructor, and indulge in a variety of athletics

(3)

ranging from long-distance running to the more modest 100 and 220 yard sprints.

He commenced his ring career at the tender age of 14 years and in the ensuing 11 years has figured in some 200-odd bouts, winning at least 80 per cent of his fights. His first major success was gained in 1929 when he knocked out Pietz, of Leipzig, in the first round, to become the lightweight champion of central Germany. Subsequently he defeated Walter Neusel-- then a comparatively prominent light-weight--on points.

In the following two years he devoted himself exclusively to athletics, making his re-entry into boxing circles in 1932 as a middle-weight, and capturing the middle-weight championship of central Germany just before his retirement from military service. Huschke visited America while working on board the Nord-Deutscher-Lloyd Lipoe, and had an encounter with Tommy Loughran. The German champion kept the formidable Loughran at bay for the full ten rounds of the bout, a notable achievement when it is realized that the American had previously knocked out three of his toughest ship-mates in succession during sparring session.

Huschke's achievements in the racing world, however, have been more striking. A school-mate and great friend of Rosemayer's, Huschke was induced to take up motor racing by the exploits of his childhood companion. In 1932 he edged out Rosemayer for first place in the Neubourg-ring Pennant Championship, and that success started him on a career of racing that

(4)

included such notable triumphs as the winning of the Monte Carlo Grand Prix in 1932, the Tripoli Grand Prix in 1933 and the Montlery Grand Prix in the following year.

In the Monte Carlo Grand Prix, and in the Tripoli Grand Prix he came in ahead of a field that included some of the most brilliant racing drivers in the world, such as Rosemayer, Stuck, Carraciola, Farci, Lange, and Murivalari.

5 Litres Left  
At Finish

Asked to recount what were his most thrilling moments in his four years' career as a prominent motor racing driver Huschke unhesitatingly stated: "In the Tripoli Grand Prix. At the end of the race, the latter stages of which devolved into a neck-and-neck tussle with Rosemayer, I found that I had only five litres of gasoline left in the tank and that the tyres were worn completely to the rim. Another mile would have finished me!"

It is unfortunate that Shanghai will be losing Mr. Huschke within a few days, but should he succeed in his current project with Prince Bira of Siam, we may be privileged to hear more of his exploits before long.

- - - - -

CONFIDENTIAL

FM. 2  
G. 50M-1-39

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. B. No. 23-11

S. 1, Special Branch

No. S. B. D.

Date

## REPORT

Date April 4, 1940.

Subject. BRATH, Francis - application to join S. M. P.

Made by. D.S. Henchman

Forwarded by. D. I. Crawford

Francis Brath, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, holds a birth certificate to the effect that he was born in Nytra, Czechoslovakia on 26th October, 1917, and that he is the son of Marie and Francis Brath, both of whom are now resident at Nytra where his father owns property. Brath is in possession of Czechoslovakian passport No. 93171981 issued in Nytra on 18th August, 1931; he is registered with the local Hungarian Relief Association (Nytra, since Munich, is once again in Hungary) but has no connection with the German Authorities in Shanghai or with the local Nazi party.

From 1931 until 1932 Brath attended primary school in Budapest, subsequently leaving and going to Torino, Italy, where he studied for the Church at the University. In 1936 he came to China and spent a year at the Ecole Normal Francaise at Peking and then came to Shanghai where he took up an appointment as teacher at the St. Joan of Arc College, 18 Route Doumer, which position he still holds.

Brath bears an excellent reputation both with his fellow teachers at the French School and among his outside acquaintances. His educational qualifications are good and he seems to be a linguist of some merit, both speaking and writing

(S.E.) REGISTRY

DATE 8/4/40

W.Y.  
(C. & T. R.)

R.D.Y.

5/4

Hatched

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

- 2 -

Station,  
Date..... 19

Subject.....

Made by.....

Forwarded by.....

the French and Italian languages; he also has some knowledge of German. His knowledge of English is not perfect and at times he does not appear to fully comprehend the spoken word. However, he writes fair English and is well able to make himself understood. His physique is good and he is a keen football and tennis player. It appears that Brath, who is a Roman Catholic, has until recently intended to enter the priesthood and his training has been to that end; he has, however, changed his mind and now wishes to abandon his ecclesiastical studies in favour of a career more temporal in nature.

There is nothing detrimental to the applicant contained in Police records.

*D. S.*

D. S.

D. C. (Special Branch).

*Copy sent  
to D.C. (M.)*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... March 26, 1940.

D. C. (Special Branch).

F. Brath

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

D. M. C. (A. & T. R.)

# SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S.F.B. REGISTRY

No. S. B. D. 8741/52

S. 1, Special Branch, 29/5/40

## REPORT

Date: May 27, 1940.

Subject: Bruno JERUCHIM - applicant for enrolment in S.F.B.

Made by: D.S. Pitts

Forwarded by: D. I. Snowford

Bruno JERUCHIM, German Jewish Refugee, born in Vandsburg 36 years ago, was between 1925 and 1933 attached to the Berlin Police detective staff. With the advent of Herr Hitler, however, he was compelled to leave his post.

He is in possession of a Certificate of Good Character dated April 8, 1933 issued by the President of the Berlin Police, while nothing is known to his detriment in Shanghai.

JERUCHIM speaks fair English and while impressing one as a man of resolution likely to succeed in any position of which he has more than a working knowledge, he is well over the age limit for enrolment in this Force, while the D. C.(A. and T.R.) states that no further recruiting of refugees is at present contemplated.

*D.C. (Special Br.),  
No application  
was received in  
this office, but  
in any case he  
is too old.*



*Jo. Pikes.*

D. S.

D. C. (Special Branch).

*D.C. (A. & T.R.)*

*R.D. 28/5*

DATE 29/5/40

To the Headquarters of the S.M.P.

Commissioner of the Police  
109 Fochow Road  
Singapore.

Bruno Jerocin.

Singapore 4th May 1940.  
c/o Miss Gregor Road

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to submit to you the following request:

About six months ago, I filled an application with you, addressed to Mr. Pitts, for a vacant position and enclosed testimonials and other important papers, without receiving any reply until now.

Mr. Pitts is informed on this subject completely.

I stress, that I am willing to accept any position you have to offer me and as I have my own means to support myself sufficiently, I would work a certain time as probationer without salary.

I think that I would have no difficulty in getting into the work and you may be assured, that I should do my best to gain your confidence.

You would oblige me very much, if you would take my applications into your consideration and get me a favourable reply.

Yours respectfully

*Bruno Jerocin*

Registered.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. D. 8741/53  
File No. 140

Section I, Special Branch

REPORT

Date June 6, 1940

Subject..... John Louis Cornelus Van Senden - Applicant for S.M.P.

Made by..... D.S.I. Logan. Forwarded by..... D. I. Crawford.

Reference the attached application by John Louis Cornelus Van Senden (Netherlands subject) residing 214 Kiaochow Road, for an appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, enquiries by the Special Branch ascertained the following :-

Applicant was born in Buitenzorg, Batavia, Java, on December 4th, 1920, of Dutch parents, his father being John Louis Cornelus Van Senden (Senior).

When he was seven years of age, applicant was sent to Holland, where he remained till 1934, when he came to Shanghai together with his parents and in September of that year, entered the Public and Thomas Hanbury School for Boys, which he attended regularly till December, 1939. Applicant is spoken of highly by the Headmaster, who described him as having been keen both in the school sports and his studies, of average intelligence and very well behaved in school.

From August 1st, 1938 to May 21st, 1940 when he resigned, applicant served with the American Machine Gun Company, S.V.C. and is described as having been prompt and efficient in the discharge of his duties.

He is in possession of Netherlands passport No. 284347 issued by the Netherlands

D.L.  
(A.T.R.)

R.W.Y.

6/6



COPIES

DATE 6/6/40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

Consulate at Hongkong on 29.9.39 and is registered as a Netherlands subject at the Netherlands Consulate in Shanghai. Since leaving school in December 1939, applicant has been unemployed. He speaks and writes Dutch and English.

Questioned as to his reason for desiring to join the S.M.P., applicant stated that he considered Police work would provide him with an interesting career.

There is nothing in Police records to the detriment of applicant, who appears to be a young man of good character, likely to make a good Police officer.

His father, who has occupied a position with the Netherlands Trading Society, 20 The Bund, since 1934, enjoys a good reputation in the local Dutch community.

Attached to application form are two references, one from the Netherlands Consul-General, Shanghai and one from Mr. W. E. Hines, General Secretary, Y.M.C.A., Shanghai, both of which favourably describe applicant.

*W. Logan*  
D. S. I.

D. C. ( Special Branch ).

CCH

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. D. REGISTRY

S. 1. Special Branch

REPORT

Date June 6 1940

Subject. Zamuelis Sebba or Zeba (Latvian) Applicant for S.M.P.

Made by D.S.I. Logan Forwarded by D. I. Crawford.

With reference to the attached application by Zamuelis Sebba, House 22, 51 Route Grouchy, for an appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, enquiries reveal that applicant was born on Nov. 20 th., 1918, at Liepaja, Latvia, of Latvian Jewish parents. He attended elementary and Middle School in Liepaja until October, 1935, when he went to the <sup>L.C.C.</sup> Central School of Arts and Crafts, Southampton Row, London, W.C.I. to take a course in commerical art. Running short of funds in June 1939, applicant left London and came to Shanghai on the S.S. "President Doumer" arriving here on 5/8/39. Applicant's expenses incurred on the journey were defrayed by his uncle Mr. Hermann Thalberg (Latvian) manager of S. Behr & Mathew, Ltd., 1267 Yangtszepoo Road (British Egg Export firm) office address 110 Szechuen Road, who has been in Shanghai for a period of some nine years. Applicant has never been in permanent employment but has done free lance work in London while attending the L.C.C. Art School. He is in possession of two references, one from the Advertising Instructor and one from the Acting Principal of the L.C.C. Central School of Arts & Crafts. Owing to the short period of applicant's residence in Shanghai it has not been possible to investigate his antecedents in detail but D.P.S. Danemanis, who is a fellow countryman of applicant and who was acquainted with him in Latvia, states that he comes from a respectable family and is of good character.

*F.L. (A-T.R.)*

*R.D.*

*7/6*

*Copy retained*



DATE 7/6/40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

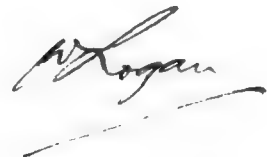
- 2 -

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

Questioned as to his reason for wishing to join the Police, applicant stated that he considers that the Municipal Police offers excellent opportunity for an interesting career. Applicant claims that he is proficient in the Latvian, Russian, German and English languages. He appears to be a man of good character, likely to make a good police officer.

There is nothing in Police records to his detriment. He is in possession of Latvian Passport No. 005113 K issued on 22/11/34 at Liepaja, Latvia, and registered as a Latvian citizen with the local Finnish Consulate on 14/1/40.

4/6



D. S. I.

D.C. (Special Branch)

SH-1-40  
CTH

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY

No. S. B. D. 874/55  
Date June 6, 1940

Section 1, Special Branch.

REPORT

Date June 6, 1940.

Subject John Olov STRINDBERG - applicant for appointment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.S.I. Hide. Forwarded by D. I. Crawford.

John Olov Strindberg, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born in the parish of Adolf Fredrik, Stockholm, Sweden, on August 14th 1916. His mother died at his birth whilst his father, an engineer by profession, died in 1937.

Between the age of six and eighteen years, the applicant attended Stockholm Elementary School and Stockholm High School and on completing his education, went to sea for a short period in ships owned by the Jonson Line of Stockholm. On September 2nd 1937, he was conscripted for one year's military service and served as signalist and corporal radio operator and telegraphist. On being discharged from the service, the candidate again went to sea and sailed with the Swedish Lloyd, Transatlantic and O.A.T. Skjelbred vessels to European ports, North and South America, Australia and New Zealand.

On April 24th, 1940, he signed off the M.V. "Skjelbred" with the intention of applying for an appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police and has since resided at 86 Tifeng Road with Mr. J. Pure, Secretary of Latvian affairs at the Finnish Consulate, whose son was his shipmate on

D.L. (G.T.R.)

R.H.

7/6

Copy retained



DATE 7/6/40

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

## REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....

Forwarded by.....

the m.v. "Skjelbred". Mr. Pure states he has gained a very favourable impression of the applicant who appears honest, sober and of quiet disposition.

In addition to his native language, the applicant states he can read and write Norwegian, Danish and German, and can make himself understood in Spanish.

The applicant, who is in possession of Swedish passport No.3522 issued at Gothenburg on December 6th, 1939, states that he has written to Stockholm for recommendations and a certificate of character, and expects a reply in the near future.

## Attached :-

1. Letter from the Acting Consul-General for Sweden.
2. Copy of the applicants provisional birth certificate signed by the Acting Consul-General for Sweden.
3. Recommendation from the 1st officer of the m.v. "Skjelbred".

D. S. I.

D. C. ( Special Branch ).

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

Section I, Special Branch

REPORT

Date June 10, 1940.

Subject Gunnar Ernst Jensen (Danish) - applicant for S.M.P.

Made by D.S.I. Logan. Forwarded by D. I. Crawford.

With reference to the attached application by Gunnar Ernst Jensen (Danish) for an appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, it has been impossible to enquire fully into his antecedents owing to the shortness of his period of residence in Shanghai. Applicant, according to his own statement was born in Aalborg, Denmark, on October 20th, 1919. His father died in Denmark in 1937 but his mother is alive and residing at 96 Osterbro, Aalborg, Denmark.

After attending elementary and middle school in Aalborg, applicant went to sea as a seaman in 1935, since which time he has worked as a seaman on Norwegian and Danish ships.

During August, 1939, he arrived in Shanghai aboard the Norwegian ship, s.s. "HEYNA". Leaving the s.s. "HEYNA" in Shanghai he joined the Maersk Line and on November 15th 1939 sailed for Japan as a seaman aboard the s.s. "Gertrude Maersk". On 10-4-40 while the ship was in Yokohama he was injured in an accident aboard his ship and thereafter underwent treatment in a hospital in Yokohama for one month. He returned to Shanghai on 16-5-40 aboard the s.s. "Tayo Maru" since which time he has been unemployed. Since his arrival in Shanghai, applicant has been residing as lodger on the house of a Mrs. Grundt

D.I. (A. T. R.)

R.D.

107  
16.

Copy retained  
for record.



1122

16

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

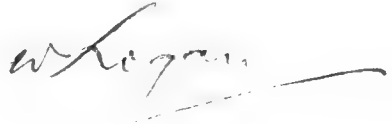
- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

(Norwegian) 35 Yulin Road. Applicant is in possession of Danish passport No.1035 issued at Aalborg on 2-12-37 and is registered as a Danish subject at the local Danish Consulate-General.

The local Danish Consul-General as well as Mr. Aage Corrit, Civil Engineer, 217 Kiangse Road, speaks favourably of applicant, who appears to be a young man of good character, likely to make a good officer.



D. S. I.

D. C. ( Special Branch ).

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. S. B. D. REGISTRY  
No. S. B. D. 8741/57  
SPECIAL BRANCH S.I. Station No.  
Date June 13th. 1940.

REPORT

Subject... FRANCIS HENRY SCHMIED - APPLICANT FOR APPOINTMENT  
IN THE SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

Made by... D.S.I. Maklaevsky Forwarded by... D.I. Crawford.

Francis Henry SCHMIED, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born in Moravska Ostrava, Czechoslovakia on March 12th. 1915. His father Dr. Hynek Schmied died in 1924 and his mother re-married to a Mr. G. Berger and is at present residing in Paris.

At the age of 7 years, the candidate went to Vienna to live with his mother and there joined the Middle School from which he graduated in 1933 and joined Law Faculty of the University of Vienna. In 1935 he went to London in order to improve his English and stayed there for about 6 months. In the same year he went to Prague and took up the studies at the University of Prague, Law Faculty and graduated with diploma in 1938.

Following his graduation from the University he remained idle in Prague until February 24th. 1939 when, on account of unsettled political condition in the country, he left Czechoslovakia for Paris to live with his mother. He was unable to find any suitable employment in France and therefore decided to proceed to Shanghai as he did not wish to return to Czechoslovakia which was already occupied by the German troops.

He left Paris for Genoa on March 28th. 1939 and on the following day he boarded the s.s. "Biancamano" and arrived in Shanghai on April 25th. 1939.

D.L. (A.T.R.)

R.D.Y.  
12/16

copy retained  
for file.



INDEXED BY  
(S.B.) REGISTRY  
DATE 14 / 6 / 40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

FRANCIS HENRY SCHMID - APPLICANT FOR APPOINTMENT

IN THE SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

Made by.....

Forwarded by.....

Upon his arrival in Shanghai the candidate took up residence at the "Avenue Hall" Private Hotel, Avenue Road and stayed there until June 1st. 1939 when he removed to his present address "The Sunny Side " Boarding House at 200 Chengtu Road.

From May to September 1939 the candidate was engaged as an insurance broker by the U.S. Life Insurance Coy, 17 The Bund. In September the candidate in company with Mr. O. Behmack, Lawyer, German Refugee, opened up a Law Office at 169 Yuen Ming Yuen Road and is still practising there.

In November 1939 the candidate joined the American Machine Gun Company of the S.V.C. in which he still serves.

Besides his native language the candidate speaks English, German and a little French.

The candidate is in possession of Czechoslovakian Passport No. 2949, issued by Police Headquarters at Prague on February 28th. 1937 which is valid till March 21st. 1941.

The candidate has belonged to the local Czechoslovakian Patriotic Circle since his arrival in Shanghai.

The candidate is well educated, sober, hard working person and creates a very good impression.

Persons with whom the candidate came into contact, including former Czechoslovakian Vice-Consul Mr. Stepan, state that he is of good character and repute and is



## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE. S. B. REGISTER

S. 1, Special

## REPORT

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. B. REGISTER

No. S. B. D. 8741/58

Date June 24, 1940.

Subject: Joseph Spanier - German Jew - applicant for appointment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by: D.S.I. Hide

Forwarded by: D. I. Crawford

Joseph Spanier, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born in Breslau, Germany, on August 16th, 1912. He arrived in Shanghai on February 22nd, 1939 accompanied by his mother and father Max Spanier, a former Breslau carpet dealer, and now resides at 80/30 Route Kaufmann.

The candidate was educated at Breslau High and Middle Schools which he attended from the ages of seven to sixteen years. After completing his education he worked for two years with his father and for five years as an agriculturist. On September 1st, 1935 he obtained an appointment as an apprentice male nurse in the Israelitic Nursing Institute in Breslau. In September, 1937 he passed an appropriate government examination and became a certificated trained male nurse. He continued to serve in the same Institute until March 1st, 1938 when he was ejected owing to Jewish faith.

Shortly after his arrival in Shanghai, the candidate served for six weeks at the Emigrant's Isolation Hospital on Chaufoong Road. On June 15th, 1939 he obtained a position as nurse to Mr. K.S. Lessner of flat 107, 455 Route Kaufmann which he retained until June 1st, 1940 when he secured an appointment in the Health Department of the Shanghai



FILE

25 6 40.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject .....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

Municipal Council which he still holds.

The records of the Shanghai Municipal Police contain nothing to the detriment of the candidate and enquiries have not revealed anything unfavourable regarding him.

Translations from the originals of testimonials covering most of the applicant's past activities are attached herewith.

E.E. 6

L. W. de

D. S. I.

D. C. (Special Branch).

TRANSLATION

Israelitic Sanitorium in Breslau.  
Nerves Department.  
15-3-38.

CERTIFICATE

Mr. Josef Spanier joined the staff of this hospital as an apprentice male nurse on the 1-9-35. For the period of 9 months he worked in the medical department, 8 months in the surgical department, 3 months in the neurological department, 2 months in the operating theatre and for 2 months in the kitchen. During this time he also attended classes of the nursing institute where he acquired the necessary theoretical knowledge of medicine. He passed the Government examination on the 26-9-37 and has since been employed as a trained male nurse in the various departments of the hospital. I hereby declare, that Mr. Spanier has executed his work willingly and with confidence. Mr. Spanier showed particular adaptability and interest in the treatment of neurological patients. His attitude towards his superiors has always been correct. He knows how to win the affection of patients entrusted to his care.

Medical Superintendent of the  
Neurological Department and  
President of the Israelitic  
Hospital.

Breslau.

TRANSLATION

Israelitic Nursing Institute.    Breslau 18, 9th March, 1938.  
Breslau.                            96 Hohenzollern street.

etc.

etc.

C E R T I F I C A T E

We hereby certify by request that Herr  
Joseph S p a n i e r, born 16-8-1912 at Breslau,  
residing at Breslau, 96 Hohenzollern Strasse, was  
from the 1st September, 1935 to the 1st October,  
1937, an apprentice male nurse, and since that date  
up to the present worked as a male nurse in our  
hospital. Herr Spanier has not only executed his  
duty conscientiously, but was also brave, faithful  
and honest, and has in all respects shown good  
behaviour. His attitude towards his superiors and  
colleagues has at all times been faultless.

(Signed) /.....

THE CHAIRMAN.

TRANSLATION

GOVERNMENT CERTIFICATE

for trained nurses

Mr. Joseph Spaniel of Breslau has  
satisfactorily passed the examination of the  
Government Board and received this certificate  
of a trained male nurse.

Breslau, 23-9-39.

The President of The Government-  
Board.

TRANSLATION

We certify that Mr. Joseph Spanier is working  
in this Isolation Hospital as chief-helper and  
that he is a most experienced and trained man.

(Signed) B. Shegedi Dr.  
J. Stein.

June 14th, 1929.

TRANSLATION

Shanghai, June 1st, 1940.

To whom it may concern.

This is to put on record that for a period of ten months commencing July 1939, Mr. J. Spanier has held the position of nurse to my father Mr. K.S. Lessner. During that time Mr. Spanier's services have proved satisfactory in every respect and he can be highly recommended.

Mrs. Ed. Klauss  
Park Apartments, No. 107,  
455, Rue Lafayette,  
Shanghai.

TYH

TM NO. 3  
SOM-1-40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY

S. I. Special Branch

REPORT

Date June 17, 1940

Subject (in full) Joseph Spanier - applicant for appointment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police

Made by D. S. I. Hide

Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

With reference to the attached application by Joseph Spanier for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, I have to report that on June 3rd, 1940, this individual was appointed to the post of male nurse in the Health Department.

In view of the foregoing, the candidate has been instructed to apply for a departmental transfer.

*Shochoe*

D. S. I.

D. C. (Special Branch)

*DL (A-T.R.)*

*R. D. J. 18/6*

18. 6. 40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. B. REGISTRY

No. S. B. D. 87141/59

Section 1, Special Branch Station

REPORT

Date June 17, 1940

Subject: E. NOVACS, Applicant to join the S.M. Police.

Made by D.S.I. Prokofiev. Forwarded by Supt. J. Mason.

Egon NOVACS, former Austrian citizen of Jewish origin, was born on December 8, 1912 at Vienna and is the son of Wilhelm Novacs and Helene Novacs nee Baches, both of the same nationality. According to his own statement supported in part by documents in his possession, he graduated from the Commercial Academy in Vienna in 1932 and after passing certain additional examinations entered the University of Vienna ( Medical Faculty ) where he studied from April, 1933 to October, 1937. In June, 1938, about two months after the annexation of Austria by Germany, he left Vienna for Czechoslovakia as he realized that being a Jew he had no prospects of continuing his studies in his native country under the Nazi regime. After five months stay in Prague he proceeded to Marseilles together with his father and on 11-11-38 embarked the s.s. "Marechal Joffre" bound for the Far East. Upon arrival at Hongkong he remained in that port for about one week, after which he continued his voyage to Manila where he stayed for four months. On March 7, 1939 he arrived in Shanghai from Manila aboard the s.s. "Nanking".

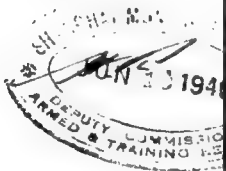
In Shanghai he claims to have been assisting his father in the business the latter established in November last at 2 Peking Road ( Wiko Trading Company, Import-Export ). From 16-3-40 he has been residing in a boarding house located at 2 Yang Terrace, Weihaiwei Road. His father's present address is 713 Avenue Joffre, while his mother and married sister ( Mrs Gerda Stiassny ) who

E. (U.S.T.R.)

R.C.

17/6

Copy retained for file.



DATE 18/6/40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date. ....19

- 2 -

Subject. ....

Made by. .... Forwarded by. ....

arrived in Shanghai from Europe in March, 1940, reside at 575 Seward Road.

The applicant holds passport No. G - 1/39 issued on 27-1-39 at the Spanish Consulate in Manila valid for two years and good for travelling to all countries except Germany, Italy and Portugal. In this passport he is described as Eugenio Novacs, a national of Spanish Morocco, and a physician by profession. It appears from his own statement, that while in Prague he and his father applied to the Spanish Government for Spanish citizenship claiming that the applicant's grand-father was a native of Spanish Morocco. They requested to address the reply c/o the Spanish Consulate at Manila. During their sojourn in the latter city their application was granted and they were issued with Spanish passports. Due to some misunderstanding his profession was described in the passport as that of a physician.

Among other documents the applicant produced his birth certificate ( No. 2230 ) issued on 9-1-1916 by the Jewish Communal Association ( Israelitische Kultus Gemeinde ) in Vienna and a certificate issued by the Vienna Police on 17-2-38 to the effect that nothing detrimental was known regarding him. ( K.B. 414 - K. ).

He is not registered at the Spanish Consulate, Shanghai, and therefore is not known there. As registration of Spanish nationals in Shanghai is compulsory, it was suggested by the consular official interviewed that the applicant should be requested to produce a certificate of nationality from the local Spanish consulate,

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

which will serve as a proof that his passport is in order.

The applicant is not registered with any of the local organizations dealing with Jewish refugees from Europe and when interviewed was unable to give any local reference.

While in Shanghai he did not come to the notice of the Municipal Police in connection with any activities of an undesirable character.

A. Prokofiev

D. S. I.

D. S. ( Special branch ).

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
REGISTRY

S.I. Special Br. 14 Station, 40

## REPORT

Date September 13, 1940.

Subject O.T.C. Geisler, Danish, application for enrollment in S.M.P.

Made by D.S.I. Young Forwarded by D.S.I. Logan

Ole Cristian Tvede Geisler, single, Danish, was born at Copenhagen on 20th March, 1913.

He was educated at the Royal Technical College of Denmark but did not graduate. He left the college in 1935 and in December of that year obtained employment with A. Corrit, Civil Engineers and contractors, 278, Kiangse Road. He remained with this firm until May 1939 when he joined the firm of Renault Tessier at Hanoi with whom he remained until May 1940 when, owing to the war situation his services were dispensed with. He is given a personal recommendation by Mr. Corrit and his reference from the Renault Tessier Co. is satisfactory.

Applicant travels on Danish passport No.95/1937, issued at Shanghai and both this and his birth certificate are in order.

Candidate speaks Danish, English, French, German and Shantung dialect. His next of kin is his father, but he cannot give his address.

Geisler is a smart, well built, intelligent man and would appear to be likely to become an efficient police officer.

His reason for wishing to enroll in <sup>the</sup> force is the fact that he is unemployed.

*D. S. I.*  
D. S. I.

D.C. (Special Branch).



INDEXED BY  
( ) REGISTRY

DATE 14/9/40

FM: 2  
G. 40M-940  
CCH

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

REPORT

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. 1. REGISTRE

File No. 160

S. 1. Special Branch Station

Date June 24 1940

Subject S. F. ONIPKIN, applicant to join the Shanghai Municipal Police as  
a mechanic.

Made by D.S. Pavloff Forwarded by D. I. Crawford.

Sergey Pavlovitch ONIPKIN, Russian, was born on September 14, 1904 in Nerchinsk, Russia. He is reported to have left Russia in 1919 and to have subsequently resided in Harbin until 1923 when he proceeded to Japan. After the earthquake in Japan in 1923 he proceeded to Dairen, where at the beginning of 1924 he obtained employment as a mechanic with the Ford Motors in which company he worked until 1926 when he was transferred to the Tientsin Branch of the same company, which was known as the American Chinese Company, Fed. Inc. in the U.S.A. He left that company on November 3, 1927 and soon afterwards obtained a similar position with the International Famine Relief Association and was sent to Saratsi, Suyiang Province, where he remained until December 1929, after which he again proceeded to Dairen. From May 1930 to January 1931 he worked as a mechanic with the Asiatic Motors Company in Dairen.

On January 4, 1931 he sailed from Dairen for San Francisco on board the s/s "Wisconsin", working his passage as a deck hand. On November 4, 1931 he returned to Dairen and in December of the same year proceeded to Sian where he was employed with the Chinese Post Office as a mechanic until April 1932. Resigning this position of his own accord he proceeded to Peking where he resided until March 1939 undertaking various car repairing jobs at his home. In March 1939 he arrived in Shanghai from Peking and in May 1939



INDEXED  
(3.5)  
DATE 25 6 40  
In

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date..... 19

Subject (in full)..... - 2 -

Made by..... Forwarded by.....

obtained employment with the China Motors Fed. Inc.,  
U.S.A. In August 1939 his services were dispensed  
with owing to the lack of business.

Mr. ONIPKIN is reputed to be a good mechanic  
and enquiries do not elicit any information which may  
reflect unfavourably on his character.

24  
6.

L. A. Pauloff  
D. S.

D. C. (Special Branch)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. B. REGIS

Section 1, Special Branch

REPORT

Date July 2, 1940

Subject: George S. Beckerman, candidate to join the S.M. Police.

Made by D.S.I. Prokofiev. Forwarded by Supt. J. Mason.

*D.Y. (A. & T. R.)*  
*R.D.C.*  
*2/3*

George S. ( Ury Moisha ) BECKERMAN, Russian of Jewish origin, is reported to have arrived in Shanghai from the U.S.S.A. via Harbin some time in 1924 together with his mother, Mrs. M.M. Beckerman nee Zaslavsky, widow. Mrs Beckerman is the sister of Mr. A.M. Zaslavsky, proprietor of a Haberdashery Store at 859 Avenue Joffre. According to information, she was employed at his store for several years and was generally supported by him until 1931 when she married one M.B. Rimmerman, also a Russian of Jewish extraction. At present she resides at Lane 573, House 137 East Seward Road.

*Copy retained*

Beckerman received his education at the Public & Th. Hanbury School for Boys, which he attended as a boarder from January, 1926 to December, 1936. Upon graduating he attended the Shanghai Business College for a few months. In July, 1937 he was engaged by the North China Daily News as an apprentice and was employed with this newspaper as a proof reader until June 30, 1940 when he left this position on his own wish and with a good testimonial.

He holds certificates from the Headmaster of the Public & Th. Hanbury School and from the Scoutmaster of the British Boy Scouts Association, which inter alia testify as to his good character.

Several foreign members of the S.M. Police who have been in personal contact with Beckerman for some considerable time describe him as a sober, well behaved and quiet living young man, devoting much of his spare



INDEXED BY  
S. B. REGISTRY

DATE 31 7/40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject .....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

time to sports.

He is registered with the French Police as a former Russian ( Reg. No 5412 of 25-3-38 ). According to his own statement, he was also registered with the Shanghai City Government prior to the outbreak of the Sino-Japanese hostilities, but has lost his registration certificate.

It would appear from the attached document issued by the Shanghai Ashkenazi Jewish Communal Association on 16-6-40 ( No 2045 ) that Beckerman was born on February 7, 1919 at Kerch, South Russia. However, in his mother's registration form at the Russian Emigrants Committee as well as in her passport the date of his birth is given as 6-2-1921. Interviewed in connection with this matter he explained this discrepancy by a misunderstanding and maintained that the former date ( 7-2-19 ) is the correct one. A visit was paid to the Shanghai Ashkenazi Jewish Communal Association in an attempt to clarify this point, but it was learned that apart from the information contained in the document in question ( No. 2045 ) nothing is known at the Association regarding Beckerman.

In his mother's registration form and passport it is stated that she was born on 20-4-1903 at Kerch. Thus, if Beckerman gives his age correctly, she must have been under 16 years of age when he was born.

While in Shanghai Beckerman did not come to Police notice and enquiries have failed to disclose any information detrimental to his character. However, there

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 3 -

Subject (in full).....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

appears to be sufficient room for doubt as to his being  
of age.

A. Prokofiev  
D. S. I.

D. C. ( Special Branch ).

Translation from Russian.

8741/61  
5 40

July 4, 1940.

I the undersigned Eugenia Mihailovna Rimmerman ,  
formerly Beckerman, nee Zaslavsky, residing at House 137,  
Lane 573 East Seward Road, hereby certify that my son,  
Ury Samoilovich BECKERMAN was born on February 7, 1919 at  
Kerch, South Russia.

His father died in 1920 at Kerch.

I am unable to present any other documents certifying the date of birth of my son.

( Signed ):

Mrs. E. Rimmerman.

*Copy retained.*



cfp.

FM. 2  
G. 40M-1-40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY

S.1, Special Branch

REPORT

Date July 17, 1940

Subject. Application of P. Beran for enrolment in S.M. Police.

Made by D.S.I. Young, Forwarded by D.I. Crawford.

Applicant is an Austrian Jew by birth, but is registered at the German Consulate and travels on a German passport. He arrived in Shanghai, direct from Europe, in May 1939, prior to the institution of S.M.C. control over Jewish immigrants. He was born in Vienna on 18th April 1920 and came to Shanghai after the change in the status of his country.

Applicant resides with his parents at 537/137 East Seward Road. His father, Richard Beran, was formerly a forwarding agent but, being now crippled, is unable to work.

Beran, who passed the primary grade of a Vienna technical school, is unmarried and at present employed at the Jewish Committee Immigration Department, 176/7 Embankment Building and has had no previous employment.

Nothing detrimental to his character is known, and in addition to Mr. Ellis Hayim of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, and Mr. E. Kohn of 113 Kiukiang Road, whom he, himself, names as guarantors, he has been personally recommended to D.S.I. Pitts by Messrs. M. Speelman and P. Komor of the Jewish Refugee Committee and Drs. Michberg and Roenau of the Committee's Immigration Department. His passport and birth certificate are in order.

Applicant speaks fluent English, French

19 7/40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

and German and states himself to be an all-round sportsman.

He states his reasons for joining the Force are to better himself financially and he feels a natural inclination towards police work.

He has no local criminal record, is presentable, of good address, intelligent and well built.

He gives the impression that after training he would make a capable and reliable police officer.

Q17

*P. A. Young*  
D. S. I.

D.C. (Special Branch).

NHK

FM. 2  
G. 40M-F40

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

File No. REGISTRY

B. D. 8741/64

S.I. Special Br. Stationary

## REPORT

Date September 17, 1940.

Subject J.M. HOLM - Application for enrollment in Shanghai Municipal  
Police.

Made by D.S.I. Young Forwarded by D.S.I. Logan



Johan Mogens Holm, Single, Danish, was born at Helligands-Sogn, Denmark on 3rd March, 1914. He was educated at the Technical High School of MITTWEIDA, Germany, graduating with a First Degree Engineer's Certificate and is in possession of documents exempting him from military service.

Applicant left school in 1936 and joined the firm of Burmeister and Wain, Copenhagen. Later he joined the firm of Titan Ltd.

Holm first came to Shanghai in August 1938 with the object of joining the Air Force of the Chiang Kai-shek Government but owing to the fall of Nanking was compelled to abandon this plan.

In November, 1938, he joined the firm of Tessier-Renault at Hanoi, remaining in its employ until July, 1940, when owing to the war situation his services were dispensed with.

Applicant is in possession of a reference from the firm of Tessier-Renault but states that the papers relating to his employment in Denmark have been lost.

Holm travels on Danish passport No. 1905/1938 issued at Copenhagen but he has not yet registered with the local consulate.

Candidate speaks Danish, English, German and a little French. His next of kin are his

INDEXED BY  
(S.S.) REGISTRY  
DATE 18/9/40  
m

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

parents - address Stranavejen 191, HEELERUP.

Holm is a smart, well-built, intelligent man and appears likely to become an efficient Police officer.

  
D. S. I.

D.C. (Special Branch).

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
File No. REGIS. 874/65

Special Branch - S.I. (Station, 9)

REPORT

Date September 18, 1940

Subject: Eduard LOWY - Applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by: D.S.I. Pitts. Forwarded by: D.S.I. Logan.

Eduard LOWY, stateless, born in Strassburg, France, on February 16, 1911, arrived in Shanghai as a refugee from Nazi oppression on June 6, 1940, coming from Europe in the ss. Conte Verde. He is at present residing with his mother and sister at 50/1285 Avenue Joffre. A Jew by birth and religion, applicant comes from upper middle-class stock. He has lived for considerable periods in Vienna and Prague. He enjoyed a middle-school education and from 1929 until 1933 when the Nazis introduced their anti-Jewish laws, attended Berlin University as a student of medicine. He was unable to secure his degree, however, through inability to remain at the University after the promulgation of anti-Jewish edicts.

From 1934 until May 1940 he acted as a medical assistant in Jewish hospitals situated in Berlin. He was finally compelled to migrate to Shanghai when Jews were forbidden to participate in any of the "professions."

Applicant is a serious-minded individual who gives one the impression of being keen and conscientious and likely to do well as a Police officer if afforded the opportunity. In addition to German, he speaks French and Czech, while his knowledge of English, though good, will undoubtedly improve with practice. An all-round athlete, applicant is a useful swimmer, boxer and football (soccer) player.

Since his arrival in Shanghai, LOWY has lived a



FILE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT  
2

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

quiet and respectable existence. As far as enquiries indicate, he is a clean-living young man of sober habits. He is inclined to be a trifle nervous, a failure, however, that will probably be eradicated by/association with constant men of his own or similar age.

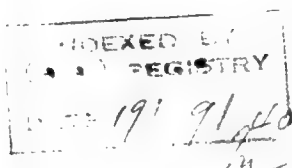
Applicant is in possession of German Stateless Passport No. 45/36 issued in Berlin on April 27, 1936, valid for five years' duration.

*Ja. Pires.*

D.S.I.

D. C. (Special Branch).

*18/9*



## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

Section 1, Special Branch

## REPORT

Date September 23, 1940.

Subject: "A. Taboryski, candidate to join the S.M. Police.

Made by: S.S.I. Zerkofier. Forwarded by: S.S.I. Logan.



FILE

Wladzimierz Robert TABORYSKI, former Russian of Polish origin, was born on March 3, 1921 at Vladivostok. According to his own statement, he resided with his parents at Harbin from his early childhood until the end of 1931, during which period he attended a Russian school. His father died in April, 1931 at Harbin, and in December of the same year he proceeded to Shanghai together with his mother, Mrs L.A. Taboryski. The mother is reported to have been working here as a hairdresser until 1935, after which she has been conducting the Grosvenor Beauty Parlour, 349 Route Cardinal Mercier, in partnership with another Russian lady named Mrs. D.F. Lubchenko.

From 1932 to June, 1937 he attended the Public & Mrs. Manbury School having successfully passed the local Cambridge Junior Examination in December, 1936. During the summer of 1937 he was employed as a general help at the Edgewater Mansions, Tsingtao, and from October, 1937 to March, 1939 attended first the preparatory classes of the French language and later the Law Faculty of the Aurora University. For the following three months he was employed as an office assistant with Mr. W.H. Reitz, 320 Szechuen Road, and from July, 1939 to April, 1940 - in a clerical capacity with the local Polish Legation. Leaving the latter position owing to a reduction in staff he again entered the Aurora University and continued his studies until June, 1940.

Upon arrival in Shanghai Mrs. Taboryski and her

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

son of [redacted] with the Russian Migrants Committee, [redacted] [redacted]. The mother is still registered with that institution. J. Taboryski applied for Polish citizenship some time in 1939. It appears that owing to the outbreak of war in Europe he has not received official reply from the Polish Government, but that, nevertheless, his claim to Polish nationality has been recognized by the local Polish authorities. On August 6, 1940, in connection with his trip to Tsingtao, he was issued by the local Polish Legation passport No. T-16/3/40 (Ser. 1, 13.8.1940), valid until November 5, 1940.

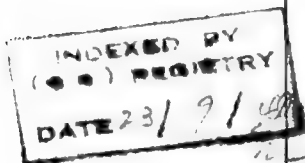
From November 17, 1940 he has been a member of the [redacted] [redacted], and has a clean record. He is well spoken of by his former employers and well recommended by the local Polish Charge d'Affairs who, it appears, is prepared to issue a letter of recommendation to him, if necessary.

At present he resides at 130/2 Route Paul Henry together with his mother.

Inquiries have failed to elicit any information detrimental to his character.

A. Prokofiev  
D. S. I.

D. C. ( Special Branch ).



23/9

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S. 1. Special Branch *Schulch, 1*

## REPORT

Date October 3, 1940

CCH

S. 1. Boris G. Ivanchenko, candidate to join the S. M. Police.

Made by D.S.I. Prokofiev Forwarded by D. I. Crawford.

*Q. 1 (6-17)*

Boris Grigorievich IVANCHENKO (Robert Ivanchenko-Froemel), Russian, was born on August 27, 1917 at Vladivostok. According to information available at the Russian Emigrants Committee, Moulmein Road, his father, G. T. Ivanchenko, who was an officer in the Russian Army, died in 1920 at Omsk, Siberia. In March, 1921 his mother, Mrs. Clavdia Andreyevna Ivanchenko, married in Vladivostok an Austrian named Frantz Rudolf Froemel, formerly a non-commissioned officer in the Austrian army who had been taken prisoner by the Russians during the war 1914-1918. In 1923 the family arrived in Shanghai from Vladivostok.

From 1923 to 1929 Boris Ivanchenko attended the St. Francis Xavier's College, during which period he adopted the Roman-Catholic Faith and was given the name Robert. In 1929, together with his elder brother, he was sent by his step-father to Vienna, Austria, where he entered the St. Joseph's Catholic Boarding School. Returning to Shanghai in October, 1932, he attended the Kaiser Wilhelm Schule for the following two years, after which he studied in the Shanghai Business College from September, 1934 to February, 1935.

From February, 1935 to June, 1938 he was employed as a junior clerk with Messrs Thomson & Co., Chartered Accountants, 20 Canton Road. Leaving this position at his own wish he is reported to have been assisting his step-father, manager of the Philco Sales Corporation,



F. 12. 3

1-10

F. 12. 3

F. 12. 3

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

- 2 -

Date

Station,

19

Presented by

709 Bubbling Well Road, until March, 1939 when he left for San Francisco, U. S. A., with the idea of finding ~~an~~ employment and, eventually, settling in that country. However, he was unsuccessful in finding ~~a~~ suitable employment and, after staying with his uncle in San Francisco for several months, returned to Shanghai in October, 1939. For the past year he has resided with his step-father and mother at 139 Amherst Avenue without fixed employment.

Mr. and Mrs. Froemel are now German citizens, but the applicant, his brother and sister are registered with the Russian Emigrants Committee. Having been educated in foreign schools only, he can neither speak nor read and write Russian, but claims to be able to understand the spoken Russian.

He was unable to produce any certificates from the schools he attended nor the testimonial he had been given when leaving Messrs Thomson & Co. According to him, he left all his papers in San Francisco.

He is well spoken of by Mr. G.A. Buyers of Thomson & Co. who was communicated with in connection with these enquiries.

His brother, G. Ivanchenko-Froemel, has for the past several years been employed with Lowe, Bingham & Mathews, and his sister, Miss N. N. Ivanchenko-Froemel

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

- 2 -

Date . . . . . 19

Station,

Exceeded by

709 Bubbling Well Road, until March, 1939 when he left for San Francisco, U. S. A., with the idea of finding an employment and, eventually, settling in that country. However, he was unsuccessful in finding a suitable employment and, after staying with his uncle in San Francisco for several months, returned to Shanghai in October, 1939. For the past year he has resided with his step-father and mother at 139 Amherst Avenue without fixed employment.

Mr. and Mrs. Froemel are now German citizens, but the applicant, his brother and sister are registered with the Russian Emigrants Committee. Having been educated in foreign schools only, he can neither speak nor read and write Russian, but claims to be able to understand the spoken Russian.

He was unable to produce any certificates from the schools he attended nor the testimonial he had been given when leaving Messrs Thomson & Co. According to him, he left all his papers in San Francisco.

He is well spoken of by Mr. G.A. Buyers of Thomson & Co. who was communicated with in connection with these enquiries.

His brother, G. Ivanchenko-Froemel, has for the past several years been employed with Lowe, Bingham & Mathews, and his sister, Miss N. N. Ivanchenko-Froemel

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.

Station,

REPORT  
- 3 -

Date ..... 19

was until recently employed in the "China Weekly Review" as Secretary.

While in Shanghai Ivanchenko-Froemel has not come to Police notice and enquiries have failed to elicit any information detrimental to his character.

A. Prokofiev

D. S. I.

D. C. (Special Branch).

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.

Section I, Special Branch.

REPORT

Date January 22, 1941.

Subject Tage Ostergaard - Candidate for S.M.P.

Made by D.P.S. Reynolds.

Forwarded by D.I. Crawford.

Tage Ostergaard is a Danish subject, born of Danish parents in Lemvig, Denmark on October 14, 1916. Shortly after his birth his parents moved to Esbjerg, a Danish port where his father is at present employed by the Danish Government as engineer on a ship engaged in dredging activities.

The applicant was educated at a Government subsidized school in Esbjerg, leaving in March, 1931 at the age of 14 years. On April 1, 1931 he commenced an engineering apprenticeship with Carl Hoffman & Co. Engineers, Esbjerg, the apprenticeship expired on March 3, 1936, when he obtained an engineer's certificate.

From April 1, 1936 to October 3, 1936 he attended an engineering school in Esbjerg. At the end of this period he passed the Engineers ordinary examination and obtained a further certificate.

On May 29, 1937 he commenced employment as an engineer with a shipping firm, A.P. Moller of Copenhagen, serving on various ships owned by this company until February 5, 1940 when he contracted a skin disease and entered a hospital in Japan. Whilst he was in hospital Denmark was invaded by Germany and consequently he was



Copy sent to  
S.C. (A.T. & R.)

22/1/41

23

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject .....

Made by. .... Forwarded by.....

unable to obtain further employment with his original employers.

After leaving hospital the applicant was engaged as second engineer aboard the S.S. Erato owned by a Greek firm, J.C. Scarlatides, Room 411, Glen Line Building, Peking Road, Shanghai. This position lasted till November 29, 1940 when the entire complement of officers was discharged and substituted with Chinese employees. Since then applicant has been unemployed.

On December 27, 1936 whilst living in Esbjerg, Ostergaard was married at the age of 20 years to a Miss Solvig Moller and was divorced on January 1, 1938 at his wife's request, he has no obligations toward her.

Since the applicant has been resident in Shanghai for only two months he is unable to obtain references apart from Captain Economon, Greek, formerly of the S.S. Erato, who considers Ostergaard to be of excellent character. This is further confirmed by discharge certificates and the seamen's book of the applicant which show nothing to his detriment during his period of employment as an engineer.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 3 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject. ....

Made by. .... Forwarded by .....

The candidate is in possession of a current Danish passport No.127/1937-38 and has been registered with the Danish Consulate since December 9, 1940. He speaks Danish, has a good knowledge of English and can read and speak the German language to a smaller extent.

Nothing is known from a police point of view to the detriment of the applicant.

G. J. Reynolds.  
D. T. S.

A.C. (Special Branch).

NHK

FM. 2  
U. 40M-1-40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S.I. Special Br.

REPORT

Date. October 3rd 1940.

Subject. Johan Norman Augestad

Made by D.S. McKeown

Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

Johan Norman Augestad, applicant for the S.M.P. was born on December 14, 1920 at Foochow of a Norwegian father and German mother. He is a Norwegian subject and holds passport 53/1940, obtained this year and valid until August 28, 1942. He has only recently left school and has engaged in no previous occupation. Brother John of St Francis Xaviers College, 2P1 Nanyang Road was consulted regarding the character of the applicant, and stated that he had a good reputation at school and that he was quite willing to submit a written testimonial which is attached. The applicant is interested in sport particularly tennis, swimming, and field events.

There is nothing to his detriment in Police records.

D. C. (Special Branch).



*D. I. Crawford*  
D. S.

INDEXED BY  
S.I. REGISTRY  
OCT 4 / 10 / 1940

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. D. 874/60

Section I, Special Branch, 874/60

REPORT

Date. October 4, 1940.

Subject. Harry Herbert Winternitz - applicant for appointment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

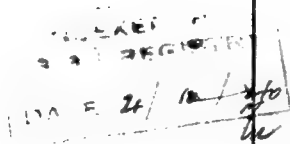
Made by. D. S. I. Wright. Forwarded by. D. I. Crawford.

Harry Herbert Winternitz, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born at Vienna, Austria on May 12, 1920. His parents were both Austrian, father a Jew, mother Aryan.

The applicant was educated at the Vienna High School which he attended for eight years.

On completing his education at the age of eighteen, the applicant joined the Austrian Army as a private, he serving in an artillery unit for four months when he was discharged for not being pure Aryan. In October 1938, the applicant left Austria and proceeded to India where for three months he worked for Rubin Moses Shoe Factory, No. 3 Commercial Street, Bangalore, India. In January, 1939, the applicant was compelled to leave India due to the expiration of his permit. He then came to Shanghai arriving here on 29.1.39 by s.s. "Conte Verde".

In February 1939, the applicant, a belting expert by trade, obtained employment with the Shanghai Leather Company, Fed. Inc. U.S.A., 620 Szechuen Road, where he is still employed.



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by..... Forwarded by.....

The applicant applied to join the S.M. Police a year ago, but was turn'd down through being underage.

The applicant states that he is interested in sports particularly swimming and tennis.

Copies of testimonials from the following two persons who know the applicant personally are attached herewith:-

- (1) Mr. R.F. McNair, Assistant Manager of G.T. Fulford Co., Ltd. (Canada) 451 Kiangse Road.
- (2) Mr. J. Haim, General Manager of the Shanghai Leather Co., Fed. Inc. U.S.A., 620 Szechuen Road.

The applicant is in possession of Austrian Passport No.38562 issued at Vienna, Austria on October 12, 1938.

There is nothing to the applicant's detriment in S.M. Police files.

*C. Wong*  
D. S. I.

D. C. ( Special Branch ).

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

Special Branch - 8741/70  
S.I. Staffer, 40

REPORT

Date. October 8, 1940

Subject. Hans Erich DULDNER - Applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by. D. S. I. Pitts

Forwarded by

D. I. Crawford.

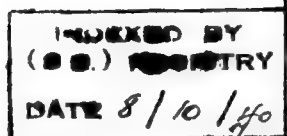
DL (A.T.R.)  
R.H.  
7  
10.

Hans Erich DULDNER, German (Austrian) Jewish refugee, was born in Cracow, Poland of an Austrian father and Polish mother (both Jews) on September 2, 1918. He resided with his parents in Vienna from an early age and there received the equivalent of a primary school education. From 1933 until 1938 he attended a technical engineering institute in Vienna but failed to secure his degree. With the promulgation of anti-Jewish decrees in Austria, DULDNER was barred from following his profession of an engineer and in the early summer of 1938 he left Austria for Switzerland. Prior to leaving, however, he applied for and received a certificate of Good Conduct from the Vienna Police which indicates that nothing was there known to his detriment.

Whilst in Switzerland, he applied for permission to enter Australia as an immigrant, but his application was rejected by the British authorities. DULDNER cannot or will not reveal the reasons why this application was refused.

He resided in Switzerland for some eighteen months and then came to Shanghai arriving here in the ss. Conte Verde on April 6, 1940. He is in possession of a certificate from the Police in Zurich stating that nothing was known to his detriment during his residence in Switzerland.

Shortly after landing in Shanghai the applicant secured a post with Messrs. Duncan Metal Works, Great



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

2

..... Station,

Date. .... 19

Subject. ....

Made by .....

Forwarded by .....

Western Road, a Jewish organization, but he left after two months at his own request. His work consisted of supervising Chinese workmen and while he carried out his tasks satisfactorily, his superiors are reluctant to speak highly of him.

He is single and resides with his parents, who are unemployed, at 12/175 Seymour Road. His English is fair. He knows no other languages other than German. He has no special qualifications apart from his knowledge of technical engineering, while he is not athletically inclined.

DULDNER, since his arrival here, has led a quiet and abstemious life, forced on him through financial stringency.

Nothing can be learned by this office that would in any way reflect on his character from a criminal, moral or political angle.

C. 10.

*Ja. P. ...*

D. S. I.

D. C. (Special Branch).

CCH.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
SPECIAL REGISTRY  
S. B. D. 8741/71  
S. 1. Special Branch 8741/71 40

REPORT

Date October 13, 1940

Subject...Subject - RICHARD BRUHN - applicant for appointment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.  
Made by...D.S.I. Wright...Forwarded by...D. I. Crawford.

Richard Bruhn, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born at Copenhagen, Denmark on May 2, 1920. His father is Danish and mother Swedish, they residing at 42 Egilsgade, 42 Copenhagen, Denmark.

The applicant attended an elementary school for eight years at Copenhagen.

On leaving school at the age of fourteen, the applicant obtained employment as an apprentice at BURMEISTER and WAIN, Ship and Engine Constructors, Copenhagen. Applicant was employed with this company for four years, during which time he attended a night engineering school.

On leaving the above company in July, 1938, the applicant attended an engineering school for six months where he obtained a certificate of marine engineering.

In February, 1939, the applicant obtained employment as an engineer on the M.S. "NORPO", a Danish Ship running between Copenhagen and Japan via U.S.A. On arriving at Kobe in April, 1940, the ship tied up for five months, the captain being unwilling to sail under the British flag. Due to no news from home, and the tie up of the ship the applicant resigned his position and came to Shanghai arriving here on September 23, 1940 by s.s. "Taiyo Maru".

Due to the shipping depression and inability to obtain employment on board any ship, the applicant



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

applied to join the Shanghai Municipal Police.

The applicant who speaks English fluently, states that he is also interested in sports, particularly swimming and football.

A testimonial from the Danish Consulate signed by Mr. P. Scheel, Consul-General, is attached herewith.

The applicant is in possession of Danish Passport No. 15/39 issued at Copenhagen, Denmark on January 3, 1939.

Nothing to the applicant's detriment is known.

*C. P.*

*C. W. I.*

D. S. I.

D. C. (Special Branch).

INDEXED BY  
( ) COUNTRY  
DATE 14/10/40  
*Lu*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date .....October 4, 1940.

D. C. (Special Branch).

R. Bruhn.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

D.S.D.  
Wright  
1/10  
F.H.  
1/4  
C. J. Simon  
D. C. (A. & T. R.)

KWC

FM. 1.2  
G. 40M-1-40

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. B. REGISTRY

No. S. B. D. 8741/72

3. 1, Special Branch

Date 18/10/40

October 18, 1940.

## REPORT

Subject..... MORRIS GERSONOVITCH - applicant for appointment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by..... D. J. I. Wright Forwarded by..... D. I. Crawford

MORRIS GERSONOVITCH, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born at Singapore, S.S. on March 18, 1913. His parents, deceased, were both Russians.

The applicant attended the Diocesan Boys School, Hongkong for five years, and St. Andrews School, Singapore, for three years. At St. Andrews School he obtained a Junior Cambridge Educational Certificate.

On leaving school the applicant obtained employment as a reporter with the Singapore Free Press, but left of his own accord in April, 1931, to work in Hongkong on the South China Sunday Star. The applicant remained with the latter paper until January, 1933, when the company went into liquidation.

For the next two years the applicant was without employment, but in January, 1935, he obtained a position as freight broker with Lee Bros. & Company, Swatow. He remained with this company until August, 1939, when the business was closed owing to the Japanese occupation of that port.

The applicant left Swatow and came to Shanghai, arriving here on August 10, 1939, where he obtained employment as a freight broker with James Lee and Company, Shipping Agents, 264 Kiangse Road, where he is still employed.



FILE  
15

L.Y. (A.T.R.)  
R. J. I.  
10

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

The applicant who speaks Malayan, Cantonese, Mandarin, Shanghai dialects and a little Russian, states that he is also interested in sports particularly football, cricket and tennis.

Testimonials from the following two persons who know the applicant personally are attached herewith :-

1. Mr. James Lee, proprietor of James Lee and Company, Shipping Agents, 264 Rongse Road.
2. Mr. L.H. Wade, Export Department of Reiss Bradley and Company, Ltd., 88 Museum Road.

The applicant is in possession of British Passport No.7694 issued at Singapore on January 6, 1931.

Nothing to the applicant's detriment is known.

*C. S. I.*

D. S. I.

D. C.(Special Branch).

INDEXED BY  
(G. B.) REGISTRY  
DATE 18/10/40  
*hu*

cfp.

F.M. 2  
G. 40M-1-40

**SECRET**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S.I. Special Branch *87*

**REPORT**

Date November 21, 1940.

Subject Sidney Saul Chapman - Applicant for appointment in S.M.P.

Made by D.S.I. Logan, Forwarded by D.I. Crawford.

Sidney Saul Chapman, claiming to have been born in Manchester, England, on November 26th 1917, arrived in Shanghai less than one year ago from Manila, aboard the S.S. "President Pierce" and has since been living in various boardinghouses, etc., in different parts of Shanghai, his present place of abode being Room 6, 86 Broadway. During his sojourn in Shanghai, he worked at different times in various bars and cabarets such as the Swan bar and Charleston Cabaret. From the middle of June till the middle of August, 1940, he worked as a teacher of English for Mr. R. Foster Kemp, Oxford College of English, 86 Rue Marcel Tillot. Applicant has never come to the notice of the Police during his stay in Shanghai and as far as can be learned he has conducted himself in an orderly manner while in Shanghai.

Regarding his behaviour previous to his arrival in Shanghai, little is known, except the following information which he volunteered in answer to questions :-

Prior to his coming to Shanghai he was in the Phillipines for about one year. According to his own statement, he lost his passport (British) shortly after his arrival in Manila but did not report the loss, nor did he report his presence in the Phillipines to the British Consul. Eventually, the

*cc (ARTS)*

*This not appear  
to be a very  
reliable type of  
man for a Police  
officer*

*222 1940*  
*Bennett*



**FILE**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

Immigration authorities had him arrested, detained and subsequently deported, with the result that he came to Shanghai. Previous to his sojourn in the Phillipines he claims that he worked as a cabin boy aboard the S.S. "Cornish City" but has no papers or discharge book to prove it.

Enquiries at the local British Consulate-General disclosed that on 9.11.40, Chapman called at the Consulate and endeavoured to register as a British subject. According to his statement to the Consulate, he admitted having deserted from the S.S. "Cornish City" in Manila and also that he was communicating with his father, B. Chapman, 41, Barbican, London, E.C.2, whom he desires to swear out an affidavit which he could produce in order to enable him to establish his British nationality. For the time being and until he is able to produce satisfactory proof of his nationality, the local British Consulate is not registering applicant as a British subject. Apart from deserting his ship and the indiscretion of failing to register with the British Consular Authorities in Manila and during the first ten months of his stay in Shanghai, applicant has appeared to have conducted himself in an orderly manner. It is possible that if given a chance he might develop into a useful police officer.

INDEXED BY  
(S. H.) REGIST.

DATE 24 11/40

C. H.

*D. S. I.*

A.C. (Special Branch)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

File No. REGISTRY

B. D. 8741/73

S. I. Special Branch Station 11/12

REPORT

Date November 10, 1940

Subject A. S. Szydlowski (Polish) - applicant to join S. .P.

Made by D. S. I. Logan Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

D.C. A + T.P.  
TH 10  
11

D.C. (Gen & Sp. Br.)  
copy retained



Reference attached application by  
A. S. Szydlowski (Polish) to join the S.I. Police  
enquiries failed to reveal anything detrimental  
to the character of applicant.

Applicant, who resides with his mother  
at 832-C Cathay Flats, Avenue Joffre, is well  
spoken of by people who know him. He is registered  
as a Polish citizen at the local Polish Consulate,  
where it was learned that some time ago, he went  
to Manila to take up a position as an air pilot to a  
private individual but was not permitted to remain  
in the Philippine Islands due to his being a  
foreigner.

It has not been possible to obtain any  
information concerning his career in Hongkong or  
British North Borneo which latter place he left  
in January 1940, but the local British authorities  
have no information relating to his activities  
in these places, hence it may be presumed that  
he did not attract the attention of the authorities  
in these places.

*D. S. I. Logan*  
D. S. I.

D.C. (Crime & Special Branch)

INDEXED BY  
REGISTRY

DATE 11/11/40  
TH

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

Section 1, Special Branch

REPORT

Date November 26, 1940.

Subject. A.P. Mikitin, candidate to join the S.M. Police

Made by. J.S.I. Prokofiev. Forwarded by. J.I. Crawford.

Alexander Petrovich MIKITIN, Russian, was born on February 12, 1912 in Orenbourg Province, Russia. Son of a railway employee ( deceased ) he is reported to have arrived in Shanghai from Vladivostok via Genzan in September, 1923 aboard the s.s. "Lidorado" together with his mother. From 1924 to 1927 he attended the French Municipal College, after which he worked as an apprentice in the Comacrib Press for a short period in 1927 and later in the Linotype & Machinery Co., Avenue Edward VII, for about one year (1928). For the following year he was employed as a linotypist in the newspaper "Shanghai Daily", Avenue Joffre, and in 1930 or 1931 joined the "Evening News" (subsequently known as the "Shanghai Evening Post & Mercury") where he worked in the Mechanical Department until the summer of 1938 and since 1936 held the position of a Press Room Supervisor. Leaving this position on his own wish and with a good testimonial he has for the past two years been connected with the monthly English magazine "The Yankee Clipper", as Assistant Business Manager. During the same period he was also employed in his professional capacity with the newspaper "Novosti Onia" leaving the latter in August, 1940.

His mother died in 1927 at Shanghai. One of his two sisters is the wife of S.A. Bourmistroff, Russian, employed as a watchman at the Cathay Hotel and residing at 18 Chusan Road, and the other is married to an Englishman named E.W. Bracey and is believed to be in England at present. Applicant's brother, Andrew P. Mikitin, 27, who served

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date. .... 19

- 2 -

Subject. ....

Made by. .... Forwarded by. ....

in the Russian Auxiliary Detachment of the French Police from 1935 to May, 1940 is in Walgan at present owing to ill health ( tuberculosis ).

In his application form dated 14-11-40 Nikitin stated that he is single and gave his address as 118/24 Route des Soeurs. However, enquiries show that he is married. Questioned on this point on 23-11-40 he admitted that he is married to a Russian named Maria Nazarovna Gladchenko, b. 1909, the marriage ceremony having been performed at the St. Nicolas Church, Rue Corneille, in 1935. According to him, he has been living separately from his wife for the past six months or so and on 22-11-40 authorized Mr. V.I. Pentkovsky ( Penkotsi ), local legal practitioner, to institute divorce proceedings in the 2nd S.S.D. Court. His wife still resides at 118/24 Route des Soeurs, while he resided during the past six months with friends at different addresses and for the past two months with Mr. L. Warantz, printing manager, Mercury Press, at the York House Apartments, 29 Rue Montauban.

From 5-9-29 to 19-11-32 he served in the 3rd ( Volunteer ) Russian Company, S.V.C., his record being on the whole satisfactory. On 1-6-35 he joined the S.M. Police (Specials) as S/C/ 101. On 24-2-39 he went to Reserve and on 22-8-40 resigned.

He is registered with the Russian Emigrants Committee, Moulmein Road, and with the French Police ( Reg. No. 5732 ).

There is nothing in the Municipal Police records

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

## REPORT

Station, .....

Date.....19

- 3 -

Subject.....

Made by.....

Forwarded by.....

detrimental to his character. Enquiries indicate that in certain circles he is regarded as a Soviet sympathiser, probably, because of his association with the "Novosti Dnia", local Soviet newspaper. In this connection it would be of interest to mention that some time in 1937 Wikitin called at this office and reported that he had received several anonymous letters urging him to break off his connections with certain "Jewish-Bolshevik" circles. He intended to write to the Police with a request to institute enquiries as to the identity of the authors of those letters, but apparently changed his mind later on.

Cat sent to  
S. (A+TR)

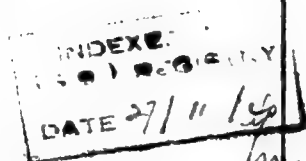
Sent  
26/11

CS  
11

A. Prokofiev.  
S. S. I.

Received

A. C. ( Special Branch ).



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. D. 87141/75

SPECIAL BRANCH, S.I. 7 87141/75

REPORT

Date Nov. 26th, 1940

Subject LUGENE GERARD VANDERBEEK, Belgian Subject - Candidate for appointment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.S.I. Maklaevsky Forwarded by D.I. Crawford.

Lugene Gerard Vandebek, Belgian Subject, single, of Roman Catholic faith, was born on April 26th., 1922 in Vladivostok, Russia.

His father Jean Francois Verschaer, Belgian Subject, was residing in Vladivostok where he was engaged in transportation business. His mother Katherine Alexandrovna is a Russian by birth.

He left Vladivostok with his parents in 1924 for Tientsin where he resided until December 1931.

While in Tientsin he began his education at St. Louis College which he attended for two years.

In December 1931 he arrived in Shanghai with his mother and in January of the following year he entered St. Frances Xavier's College, 201 Nanjing Road.

He left the College in 1940 before graduating, but, nevertheless, he passed his Cambridge ( Junior ) examination.

Since he left the College in June 1940 he was living with his parents at 83 Waiside Road and was engaged in private tutoring.

He has no separate passport and is included on his father's passport No. 92883 which was issued by the Belgian Consulate in Shanghai in 1932.

He has no proper Birth Certificate and is in possession of a Baptismal Certificate, dated March 6th., 1931 and



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

issued by Archimandrit Victor, Prior of the Russian Orthodox Church in Tientsin.

While in Shanghai in 1932 the candidate adopted Roman Catholic Religion.

The candidate speaks Russian, English and German and has knowledge of Scandinavian languages.

He is a member of the American Machine Gun Company, S.V.C. since January 1940.

Municipal Police records contain no reference to the candidate and enquiries have failed to elicit any information which might reflect unfavourably on his character.

The candidate is a nephew of Sub-Inspector E. Verschaer attached to Bubbling Well Police Station.

*[Signature]*  
D.S.I.

*[Signature]*  
A.C. (SPECIAL BRANCH).

*10/24/41*

INDEXED BY  
(S.A.) REGISTRY

DATE 27/ 11/ 41

*he*

FM. 2  
G. 40M 1-40  
CCM

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. 11. 1111

S. 1. Special Branch 8741/77

REPORT

Date November 30, 1940.

Subject William George Nicholls - applicant for employment in  
the S. M. P.

Made by D. S. I. MacAdie Forwarded by D. I. Crawford.

William George Nicholls was born on January 23rd, 1898 at Brighton, England. He received the usual Council school education and at the age of 14 entered Messrs. W.D. & H.O. Wills' Cigarette Factory at Bristol as delivery boy. He remained with that Company as a factory hand in various departments until March 1919, including a year with the Red Cross as a hospital orderly in 1918. After that, his brother H.C.T. Nicholls formerly employed by the B.A.T. Company in China induced him to come to this part of the world with the object of obtaining a position in the latter company. However on arrival, applicant secured a job as labour supervisor with the International Export Company in Nanking. He worked with this company between 1920 and 1922 and in 1923 secured a vacancy in the B.A.T. Tobacco Company also as a supervisor of labour. He remained with the B.A.T. Company in Shanghai until 1933 when he was transferred to the Mukden Factories. In 1936 owing to reduction in staff he was discharged and proceeded to Canada with the intention of returning to England. However he changed his mind and returned to Shanghai in May, 1937. In July of the same year he obtained his next position in the Ewo Cotton Mills as a labour supervisor. He is shortly to be discharged however owing to staff reduction.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

In 1934, applicant married Miss Tatiana Iseskovitch, Russian, in Mukden. His wife is stated to be the daughter of the former manager of the Russo-Asiatic Bank in Vladivostock, Harbin and Shanghai and now business manager of Skidelsky's, a coal mining company in Harbin. In the latter part of 1934, a daughter was born to the couple, who is with them at present in Shanghai.

Applicant joined the S.V.C. in 1937 and is attached to A. Battalion Headquarters as a nursing orderly, the qualification for which he obtained in the last war with the Red Cross.

Applicant has been known personally to D.S.I. MacAdie since 1937 and he is of good character and a man of integrity. However his educational qualifications are not of a high standard and his occupation appears to have been confined to that of a supervisor of Chinese labour.

There is nothing known in Police records to his detriment.

A. C. (Special Branch).

R. W. MacAdie  
D. S. I.



*Would hardly  
appear suitable  
for clerical  
work, for which there  
is an immediate  
vacancy.*

*C. 1/2.  
Bennett*

1636/4, Bubbling Well Road.

Shanghai.

S.O. (C.V.C.B.)

16<sup>th</sup> November, 1940.

Major H. M. Baines, M.C.  
Shanghai Municipal Council.  
Shanghai.

PP

ACK

C.V.C.B.

Dear Sir,

Having heard you have some vacancies in the Police Department, I beg to make an application for the position as a clerk or any other position. You may be able to offer me, since leaving school I have been in the employ of the following Companies, Messrs W.D. & H.O. Wills Bristol, from 1912 until 1919. I served for a short period in the Royal Air Force in 1918, on my arrival in China I joined the International Export Company, Shanghai and served with them from 1920 until 1927 when I terminated my services to join the British American Tobacco Company, Limited and served with them from 1<sup>st</sup> January 1928 until 31<sup>st</sup> December 1936, at present I am in the employ of Two Cotton Mills Limited but owing to staff reductions my services will not be required after the end of December.

I am a British born subject, 42 years married, with a child of 6 years, I enjoy very good health.

I have much pleasure in enclosing references in my possession and can assure you my present employer Mr W. F. Mather will furnish you with a reference if you will be so kind as to get in touch with him.

I am,

Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,  
W. F. Nicholls.

D.S.D. PROCLAMATION

C.V.C.B.

1/11/40

W. F. Nicholls

W. D. & H. L. Wells.

Windsor.

Mrs W. Nicholls of 19, Sandy Street, Watlington, has been in the employ of this Company from 1912 until 1919 with the exception of one year, during which time he was serving with the British Red Cross.

We have always found him a good honest worker and an excellent time keeper, and are sure that he will do well in any employment which he may obtain.

British American Tobacco Co., Ltd.  
London.

This is to state that Mr William George Nicholls was employed in China by one of our Associated Companies as an Assistant Foreman in the Tanning, Cutting and Stemming Departments from 1st January 1923 until 31st December 1926, when his services terminated owing to general staff reductions.

According to records supplied by the Company by whom he was employed his services whilst in China were satisfactory and, furthermore, he was found to be honest, industrious and sober.

Ref. No. ....

copy  
Shanghai Municipal Council.



POLICE FORCE.  
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

P. O. BOX NO. 158

November 19, 1940.


W.G. Nicholls, Esq.,  
1636/4 Bubbling Well Road,  
S H A N G H A I.

Sir,

I have been instructed by the Commissioner of Police to acknowledge receipt of your communication dated November 16, 1940, and in reply have to inform you that the matter is receiving attention.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant.

  
Personal Assistant  
to Commissioner of Police.

CCK/.

November 30, 40.

William George Nicholls - applicant for employment in  
the S. M. P.

William George Nicholls was born on January 23rd, 1898 at Brighton, England. He received the usual Council school education and <sup>at</sup> the age of 14 entered Messrs. W.D. & H.O. Wills' Cigarette Factory at Bristol as delivery boy. He remained with that Company as a factory hand in various departments until March 1919, including a year with the Red Cross as a Hospital orderly in 1918. After that, his brother H.C.T. Nicholls formerly employed by the B.A.T. Company in China induced him to come to this part of the world with the object of obtaining a position in the latter company. However on arrival, applicant secured a job as labour supervisor with the International Export Company in Hanking. He worked with this company between 1920 and 1922 and in 1923 secured a vacancy in the B.A.T. Tobacco Company also as a supervisor of labour. He remained with the B.A.T. Company in Shanghai until 1933 when he was transferred to the Mukden Factories. In 1936 owing to reduction in staff he was discharged and proceeded to Canada with the intention of returning to England. However he changed his mind and returned to Shanghai in May, 1937. In July of the same year he obtained his next position in the Ewe Cotton Mills as a labour supervisor. He is shortly to be discharged however owing to staff reduction.

In 1934, applicant married Miss Tatiana Iesskovitch, Russian, in Mukden. His wife is stated to be the daughter of the former manager of the Russo-Asiatic Bank in Vladivostok, Harbin and Shanghai and now business manager of Skidel'sky's, a coal mining company in Harbin. In the latter part of 1934, a daughter was born to the couple, who is with them at present in Shanghai.

Applicant joined the S.V.C. in 1937 and is attached to A. Battalion Headquarters as a nursing orderly, the qualification for which he obtained in the last war with the Red Cross.

Applicant has been known personally to D.S.I. MacAdie since 1937 and he is of good character and a man of integrity. However his educational qualifications are not of a high standard and his occupation appears to have been confined to that of a supervisor of Chinese labour.

There is nothing known in Police records to his detriment.

November 30, 40.

William George Nicholls - applicant for employment in  
the S. M. P.

William George Nicholls was born on January 23rd, 1898 at Brighton, England. He received the usual Council school education and <sup>at</sup> the age of 14 entered Messrs. W.D. & H.O. Wills' Cigarette Factory at Bristol as delivery boy. He remained with that Company as a factory hand in various departments until March 1919, including a year with the Red Cross as a Hospital orderly in 1918. After that, his brother H.C.T. Nicholls formerly employed by the B.A.T. Company in China induced him to come to this part of the world with the object of obtaining a position in the latter company. However on arrival, applicant secured a job as labour supervisor with the International Export Company in Hanking. He worked with this company between 1920 and 1922 and in 1923 secured a vacancy in the B.A.T. Tobacco Company also as a supervisor of labour. He remained with the B.A.T. Company in Shanghai until 1933 when he was transferred to the Mukden Factories. In 1936 owing to reduction in staff he was discharged and proceeded to Canada with the intention of returning to England. However he changed his mind and returned to Shanghai in May, 1937. In July of the same year he obtained his next position in the Ewo Cotton Mills as a labour supervisor. He is shortly to be discharged however owing to staff reduction.

In 1934, applicant married Miss Tabiana Issekovitch, Russian, in Mukden. His wife is stated to be the daughter of the former manager of the Russo-Asiatic Bank in Vladivostok, Harbin and Shanghai and now business manager of Skidelsky's, a coal mining company in Harbin. In the latter part of 1934, a daughter was born to the couple, who is with them at present in Shanghai.

Applicant joined the S.V.C. in 1937 and is attached to A. Battalion Headquarters as a nursing orderly, the qualification for which he obtained in the last war with the Red Cross.

Applicant has been known personally to D.S.I. MacAdie since 1937 and he is of good character and a man of integrity. However his educational qualifications are not of a high standard and his occupation appears to have been confined to that of a supervisor of Chinese labour.

There is nothing known in Police records to his detriment.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. E. REGISTRY

S. I. Special

REPORT

Date December 2, 1940.

Subject... Norman Leslie Stanfill - applicant for appointment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by... D.S.I. Wright Forwarded by... D. I. Crawford.

Norman Leslie, Stanfill, applicant for appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was born at Huntsville, Texas, U.S.A. on January 15, 1911. His parents are both American subjects residing at 3306 Marygold St, Houston, Texas, U.S.A.

The applicant attended the Park Junior High School, Huntsville, Texas, for eight years.

On leaving school at the age of fifteen he obtained a position as shop assistant at William Cohen & Kelly, 2936 Commerce St., Houston, Texas. The applicant remained with this company for one year then left on his own accord. He then obtained employment at a chemists shop at 319 Main St., Houston as a delivery boy where he remained for two years until the premises were destroyed by fire. From 1931 to 1936 he made a living by doing various odd jobs. In 1936 he secured a position as fireman on board ship and for the next four years was similarly employed. While at Hongkong on October 16, 1940 the applicant missed his ship. He left Hongkong on October 16, travelling on the President "Taft" as a steerage class passenger arriving at this port on October 19, 1940.

As the applicant was unable to obtain employment on board any ship he applied to join the S.M. Police.

The applicant states that he is interested in



**FILE**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

sports, particularly basketball and baseball.

The applicant is not in possession of a birth certificate or passport, he has, however, made formal application at the American Consulate General for registration as an American citizen.

Nothing to the applicant's detriment is known.

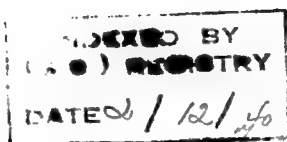
*John I. I.*

D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

*Applicant as per short note, &  
do not consider that he has sufficient  
qualities to warrant modification, again  
seamen do not take kindly to Police  
discipline, the fact of moving his boat  
at Kungking does not tend to show him  
in a favorable light*

*James*



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

Section 1, Special

REPORT

Date, December 3, 1940

Subject. Albert Wickdahl - applicant for employment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Made by. D.S.I. MacAdie

Forwarded by. D. I. Crawford

Albert Wickdahl, American citizen, was born in Seattle, Washington, on January 14th, 1915. His father was a marine engineer by profession, according to his statement.

According to applicant, he completed his education at Renton High School, Washington, where he spent two and half years, leaving at the age of 18. Thereafter he became a seaman on the Matson Line Steamers and from that time until the present he has served on various American steamers. His last voyage was on the s.s. Collingsworth of the American Mail Line which arrived in Shanghai on November 25th, 1940, when applicant left the ship.

Wickdahl is not known to any person in Shanghai but he has applied to the U. S. Consulate-General for a passport which will be issued to him after due investigation in the States.

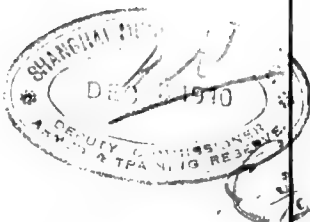
He is at present residing in Room 310, Navy Y.M.C.A., Szechuen Road.

R. W. Mac Adie.  
D. S. I.

A.C. (Special Branch)

*Have a personal interview with  
this man, though a seaman, who do  
not usually take to Police discipline I  
should say he should be given favourable  
consideration.*

*Pennington*



CCH

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S. 1. Special

REPORT

Date December 5, 1940.

Subject Kenneth Gordon CANCE - Applicant for S.M.I.

Made by D.S.I. Logan Forwarded by D. I. Crawford.

Kenneth Gordon CANCE, British (Eurasian) born on March 26, 1921, was educated in the Public and Thomas Hanbury School, Shanghai, which he left in July, 1937, after having studied in the 5th. form.

Except for a short period of service in 1938, as a foreman with the Shanghai Stevedoring Co., 51 Canton Road, he was not in employment locally until December, 1940, when he obtained a temporary position in Hope & Co., Room 625, 133 Yuen Wing Yuen Road, which he still holds. His service with the Shanghai Stevedoring Co. was terminated due to a reduction of the staff. For the last eight months, he has been studying short hand at Farmer's Commercial College. He is a member of "B" Coy., "A" Battalion, S.V.C., having joined on August 13, 1937, and is well spoken of by his superiors. Nothing detrimental to his character is known to the Police. Enquiries indicate that he is a steady, clean living youth.

His father was until 1931 employed by the B.A.T. Thereafter, he was in business on his own account in Shanghai but the business failed after a few years and he was unemployed until 1938 when he obtained a position as Supervisor on The Bund in the employment of the S.M.C. Revenue Department which he still holds.

His half-brother of Wilfred Edwin CANCE, aged

DC (A.T.R.)

would appear to



FILE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

27, who was arrested for suspicious behaviour in  
the Land Development Building on October 29, 1939  
but released for lack of evidence (vide Misc.971/39).

5/19

*W. L. G. ...*

D. S. I.



A.C. Branch (Special Branch).

INDEXED BY  
(S. S.) REGISTRY  
DATE 5/12/49  
ll

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

Section 1, Special Branch

REPORT

Date December 5, 1940.

Subject..... G.A. Verschaer - Candidate to join the S.M. Police.

Made by..... D.S.I. Prokofiev. Forwarded by..... D.I. Crawford.

George Alexander VERSCHAER was born on August 25, 1921 at Vladivostok, Russia, and is the son of A.G. Verschaer, Belgian, and Tamara Verschaer nee Gershevitch, Russian of Jewish origin. He is reported to have arrived in Shanghai from Vladivostok in 1923 or early in 1924 together with his parents. From October, 1930 to January, 1936 and from September, 1936 to June, 1940 he attended the Public & Thomas Hanbury School for Boys leaving it from Form Lower Six in order, it would appear, to seek employment.

His father, a Sub-Inspector in the Shanghai Municipal Police, was formerly registered at the Russian Emigrants Committee, Moulmein Road, but subsequently was successful in establishing his claim to Belgian nationality and at present holds passport No. E-06057 issued on 7-2-1936 by the Belgian Consulate-General at Shanghai. The applicant, who has no separate passport, is included on his father's passport in which the date of his birth is stated as above. He also has no proper Birth Certificate and is in possession of a Baptismal Certificate (No. 582) issued on 12-12-26 by the German Evangelic Community at Shanghai.

According to his own statement, the applicant speaks Russian, but is practically unable to either read or write Russian. During the course of an interview with him he stated inter alia that a few days ago he was informed by the local Belgian Consulate-General that he is

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

subject to compulsory conscription into the Belgian army, but that service in the Municipal Police, coupled with certain other circumstances, would probably exempt him from immediate conscription. According to the applicant, he was told this after he had made his application to join the S.M. Police.

Since December, 1939 he has been a member of the American Machine-Gun Company, S.V.C.

D.I.S. Maklaevsky, who has known the applicant for several years speaks favourably of him.

Mr. P. Crow, Head Master of the Public & Thomas Manbury School for Boys, was confidentially approached in connection with this matter. He stated that "academically, Verschaeer showed little promise of distinguishing himself", but gave him a good character.

Nothing detrimental is known by this office regarding him.

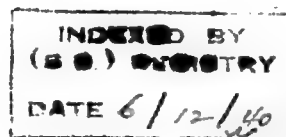
A. Prokofiev  
D. S. I.

FILE



A. C. ( Special Branch ).

Copy sent to D.C. (R.T.R.)  
6-12-40



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SPECIAL BRANCH S.I.S. B. D.

REPORT

Date September 10th, 1940.

Subject. SERGEI A. TOUCHKOFF - CANDIDATE FOR A TEMPORARY POSITION OF A  
MECHANIC WITH THE TRANSPORT OFFICE OF THE SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

Made by D.S.I. Maklaevsky Forwarded by D.I. Crawford.

Sergei Alexandrovich TOUCHKOFF, married, Russian Emigrant, was born on January 9th., 1906 in Orenburg, Russia.

He was educated at the Habarovsk Cadets College in Vladivostock from which he graduated in 1922.

He arrived in Shanghai at the end of 1922 from Vladivostock with Admiral Stark's Flotilla.

Shortly after his arrival in Shanghai he obtained the position with the Canton River Police and served with this Police until 1926 when he resigned and returned to Shanghai.

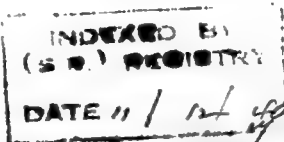
Upon his return to Shanghai he opened a Grocery Store, under the name of " Vygodan " in Avenue Joffre and closed it in 1928.

In 1928 he obtained the position of a Mechanic with the Bills Motors, Fed. Inc. U.S.A. 615 Avenue Foch and is still employed there.

He was given a very good reference by the Manager of the Bills Motors who said that he leaves the Company on his own accord to better his position.

He is registered with the Russian Emigrants' Committee, 118 Moulmein Road.

Municipal Police records contain no reference to the candidate and enquiries have failed to elicit any information which might reflect unfavourably on his character.



Maklaevsky -  
D.S.I.



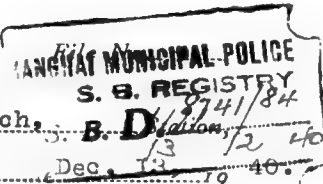
A.C.  
(SPECIAL BRANCH).

Copy sent to D.C. (H.T.R.)  
all 10

C. 10/12

84

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE



Special Branch.

REPORT

Date Dec. 13 19 40

Subject (in full) J.D. Stefanis - Application for enrollment in

S.M. Police

Made by D.S.I. Young Forwarded by Supt. Mason

Sir,

Reference attached letter of application for enrollment in S.M. Police, I beg to report that I have known the applicant well for about nine years.

He was until about a year ago conducting a small printing establishment on Jessfield Road but in April 1939 he joined the s.s. Erato as Third Navigation Officer and, so far as I am aware, continued to serve on this vessel until December 1940 when he returned to Shanghai.

Mr. Stefanis is a good living, sober and honest youth and would appear to be a suitable candidate for enlistment.

I am,

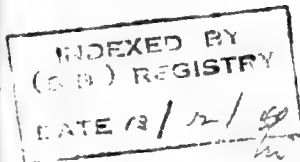
Sir,

Yours obediently,

*D. S. I. Young*  
D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

8741/84 (D.T.R.)



KWC

FM. 2  
G. 40N-1-40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. 1, Special Branch

S. 1, Special Branch

REPORT

Date December 12, 1940.

Subject Harry Colin Kidby (Applicant for the S.M.P.).

Made by D.S.I. McKeown

Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

Regarding the attached application for the Shanghai Municipal Police, I have to report that enquiries made regarding Harry Colin Kidby among members of the local community having a personal knowledge of him have proved satisfactory. He has attended the Public and Thomas Hanbury School since his early youth and although he has not got matriculated, his standard of education would appear to be satisfactory. He is a good athlete but modest regarding his prowess. A recommendation is attached from Mr. Crow, Headmaster of the Public School.

H.C. Kidby is not in possession of a British passport birth certificate or registration certificate as apparently his late father failed through negligence to comply with the necessary formalities at H.B.M. Consulate-General.

C. 18  
19.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
SPECIAL BRANCH  
A. C. (Special Branch).

D. S. I.

copy passed to  
D.C. (A+TR)

RECEIVED  
(S.B.) REGISTRY  
DATE 13/12/40

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE. S. G. R. E. S.

Section I, Special Branch *D. 8741/86*

REPORT

*Date* *27* *Station* *40*  
*Date* December 27, 1940.

Subject..... Knut Eve Sandell - candidate for the S.M.P.

Made by..... D.S.I. MacAdie. Forwarded by..... D. I. Crawford.

Knut Eve Sandell, Swedish subject was born in Tryde, Sweden on March 14, 1918. He attended various elementary schools in Sweden between the ages of 6 and 14. At 15 years he went to sea as a deck boy and with the exception of 1936 when he worked for a period as a truck driver in Malmo, has been at sea ever since. Since 1937 he has been an able seaman, chiefly on Scandinavian vessels. His last trip was from Tacoma on the "Wm. Tupper," Panamanian registry, which he left in Manila. From Manila he came to Shanghai as an ordinary passenger, arriving here on September 9th 1940. Since his arrival he has been staying in the Navy Y.M.C.A., 630 Szechuen Road and has been engaged in seeking employment.

He is in possession of a Swedish Passport No.223 issued on June 7th, 1937, issued at Christianstad.

Nothing is known to his detriment in Police records or those of his Consulate in Shanghai.

*C. 34*  
*Bennell*  
A.C. (Special Branch).  
SPECIAL BRANCH

*R.W. Mac Adie*  
D. S. I.

INDEXED BY  
(S.I.) REGISTRY

DATE 27/12/40  
*h*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. B. D. REGISTRY

S. B. D. 8741/87

Section 1, Special Branch, ~~Branch~~ 41

REPORT

Date December 23, 1940.

Subject. John Francis Fensham - candidate for the S.M.P.

Made by. D. S. I. MacAdie.

Forwarded by. D. I. Crawford.

John Francis Fensham, British, was born in Shanghai on April 29, 1921, his father J. Fensham at present being a Chief Health Inspector in the P.H.D. and his mother (nee Ceetare) being of Greek extraction.

He was educated at the Cathedral School from September 1930 to June 1937 when he had attained the IV Form. Shortly after leaving school he obtained a position in the B.A.T. (Yee Tsong Tobacco Company) as an apprentice printer but left in June 1938 owing to reduction in staff. In October of the same year he became apprenticed as an engineer to the Shanghai Dockyards Ltd. where he is still engaged.

Applicant has passed the 1st and 2nd stage of the British Chamber of Commerce examinations in Mandarin and also speaks a little local dialect. He was a member of the S.V.C. "A" Company reserve between June 1937 and June 1939 but left owing to his inability to attend parades due to his having to study at night school. He has since volunteered for anti-sabotage work on British steamers.

Nothing is known to the applicant's detriment and both his present employers and those acquainted with him describe him as a youth of good character.



INDEXED BY  
(S. B.) REGISTRY

DATE 7/1/41

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

Applicant's father is separated from  
his mother with whom the former lives at Lane  
1220 House 56 Avenue Road.

*R. W. Mac Aulie.*

D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

*Copy sent to  
D.C. (A. & Y. R.).  
23/12/40  
W*

YU/

FORM NO. 2  
G. 65M-1039

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

S.1, Special Branch S. DEPARTMENT

## REPORT

No. S. B. 1039.3  
Date August 5, 1939.

Subject (in full) C.G. Yakovleff, applicant for a certificate of character.

Made by D.S. Pavloff

Forwarded by C. G. Gansler

Constantin Grigorievitch YAKOVLEFF, Russian, was born on November 11, 1910, in Vladivostok, Maritime Province, Russia. He is reported to have left Russia together with his parents in 1911 and to have subsequently resided in Harbin where his father was employed with the Chinese Eastern Railway. In December, 1933, he arrived in Shanghai and from January, 1934 to June, 1935 was employed as a radio-mechanic with the Radio Division of the Bill's Motors (Fed. Inc. U.S.A.). From August, 1935 to October, 1936 he was employed in the same capacity with the Radio Sales Corporation, 30 Route Cardinal Mercier. Since then he worked privately as a radio-mechanic at his residence, 764/13 Route Bourgeat.

There is nothing in the Municipal Police records detrimental to his character.

D. S.

D.C. (Special Branch)

J.B.S. 5/8

C. Yankorleff.  
764/13 Rue Bourgeat  
Shanghai. 28-7-39.

Commissioner of. S. M. P.

Sir;

Being desirous to proceed to  
Australia I am obliged to produce  
a certificate to the effect that I  
have never been in prison  
or otherwise criminally prosecuted.  
Will, you, please kindly issue  
to me the required certificate.

I am, Sir,  
Your obedient servant  
C. Yankorleff.

August

5

39.

Mr. C.G. Yakovleff,  
764/13 Rue Bourgeat,  
Shanghai.

Sir,

With reference to your letter dated  
July 28, 1939, I send herewith the Police  
\*Certificate which you require.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

x Sent.  
7/29/39

Sd. K. M. Bourne.  
Commissioner of Police.

YR

August

5

39.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN :

This is to certify that  
Mr. C. G. Yakovleff has been a resident  
of Shanghai since December, 1933, and  
that there is nothing in the records of  
the Shanghai Municipal Police to indicate  
that he has been in prison or in a mental  
hospital.

Sd. K. M. Bourne.

Commissioner of Police.

D-8741

**SECRET**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. B. REGISTRY

SPECIAL BRANCH, S. B. D. 8741/88

REPORT

Date January 7th., 1941.

Subject: LEVAOVICH Boris V. - Applicant to join the S.M.P.

Made by: S.S.I. Luklaevsky Forwarded by: S.I. Crawford.

\* See also 8741/88

Boris Vassilievich LEVAOVICH, Russian, British subject by naturalisation, was born on June 29th., 1915 in Kiev, Russia.

His father is a Colonel of the former Imperial Russian Army who is at present employed with the Hongkong Government but in what capacity is not known.

The applicant arrived in Canton from Russia together with his aprents in 1923 and they stayed in that city with a relative. Captain Firkak, who was then Harbour Master in Canton.

The applicant received his education at the Central British School in HongKong and later arrived in Shanghai on January 24th., 1934 and in March of the same year enlisted in the Russian Detachment, S.V.C. with which he served until April 1st., 1935 when he resigned. During his service with the Detachment he was subjected to nine military punishments for breach of discipline, one of which was of a serious nature - disobedience of orders - for which he was confined in cells for 7 days.

From conversation with the Commander of the Detachment and other Officers under whom the applicant served it would appear that the applicant is mentally undeveloped which fact explains his bad behavior.



Copy sent to  
S.C. (A. & T. R.)

7-8-41

h

INDEXED BY  
S. B. REGISTRY  
DATE 21/1/41

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

It would also appear that the applicant was only kept in the Detachment until the expiration of his year's contract for the sake of his uncle Captain Tirbak, Harbour Master in Shanghai, otherwise he would have been dismissed prior to the expiration of his contract. Major Ivanoff expressed the opinion that the applicant is unfit to be a member of the Shanghai Municipal Police.

The applicant is described as being irresponsible person and highly irritative.

It was further ascertained that the applicant enlisted in the Russian Detachment at the instance of his **parents** who hoped that the Military discipline would have a good effect on his character.

On August 6th., 1937 the applicant, at the instance of his uncle Captain Tirbak, local Harbour Master, joined the River Police with which he served until July 31st., 1940 when he resigned.

According to Mr. Kirichok, ~~acting Commissioner~~ <sup>for</sup> of the River Police, the applicant resigned the Police of his own accord and that he carried out his work perfectly.

However information obtained privately is very much to the contrary. The applicant resigned from the River Police through his uncle Captain Tirbak who could

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

not control him and who sent him back to his parents to HongKong.

Upon his arrival in HongKong the applicant joined the Anti-Piracy Guard and is believed to have been recently dismissed for the same reasons as mentioned above.

There is nothing in the Municipal Police records regarding the applicant.

*Shallan*  
D.S.I.

A.C.(SPECIAL BRANCH).

**SECRET**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S. I. Special

**REPORT**

Date January 17, 1941.

Subject: E.W. Lind, candidate to join the S.I. Police.

Made by: D.S. I. Prokofiev

Forwarded by: D. I. Crawford

Erik Wentzel LIND, Danish, was born on January 27, 1921 at Copenhagen, Denmark. According to his own statement, he graduated from a high school at Copenhagen in February, 1937 and for the following ten months underwent a course of training as a sailor aboard the Danish Training Ships "Georg Stage" (4 months) and "Denmark" (6 months). On 11-3-38 he landed for discharge at Portsmouth from the s.s. "Denmark" in order to join at Avonmouth, as an ordinary seaman, the s.s. "Knud Rasmussen". He was employed on this ship until 19-9-39 and upon discharge at San Pedro, Cal., signed on the s.s. "Taipingyang" bound for New York. His next employment in the same capacity was on the m/s "Stjenborg" from November 4, 1939 (New York) to 19-3-1940 when he landed at Kobe and was admitted to the International Hospital to undergo an operation for appendicitis. Upon discharge from the hospital on 8/4/40 he stayed at Kobe for a short period, after which he proceeded to Shanghai arriving in this city on 6-7-40 aboard the s.s. "Taiyo Maru". Here he stayed at 810 East Seward Road, House 81 until 7-9-40 when he signed on the s.s. "Agra" bound for Australia. Upon discharge at Sydney on 14-10-40 he returned to Shanghai aboard the s.s. "Nanking" arriving here on 13-12-40. After one week's stay at the "Twilight Bar", Broadway, owned by a Dane, he removed to his present address, 575 East Seward Road, House 157.

Lind holds passport No. 4333/1937 issued by

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
Bureau  
17/1/41  
SPECIAL BRANCH

*Copy kept*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
JAN 17 1941  
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER  
ARMED & TRAINING RESERVE

**FILE**

INDEXED BY  
(S.B.) REGISTRY

DATE 18/1/41

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by .....Forwarded by.....

- 2 -

the Copenhagen Police on March 17, 1937 and valid until March 17, 1942. He also is in possession of his "Continuous Discharge Book" containing particulars of his service on the various vessels. Both documents were examined at the local Danish Consulate-General and found to be in order. Enquiries at the Consulate show that Lind is favourably known there and recommended for service in the S.M. Police. Otherwise, being a new arrival in Shanghai, he is unable to give any local references.

While in Shanghai he did not come to Police notice and enquiries have failed to elicit any information detrimental to his character.

*C. V. Y.*  
*1/1*  
*2/1*

*A. Prokopiev*

D. S. I.

A.C. (Special Branch).

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

**SECRET**

*Sp. Branch*

Station. File No.

Date

May 8, 1941

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. B. REGISTRY

No. S. B. *D. 8741/98*

Date *9-5-41*

SUBJECT: George Edward Lockyer Rose

George Edward Lockyer Rose, British, is the

son of the late George Henry Lockyer Rose, who it is believed, was serving with the British Army in Calcutta, India in 1905.

Rose was born in Calcutta on December 12, 1904 and in 1905 his father left the Army and brought him and his mother, Winifred Rose, (nee Murphy), of Manchester, England, to Shanghai where, as far as can be ascertained, the father obtained employment with the Imperial Chinese Post Office.

However, soon after his arrival in Shanghai his father died and he was brought up by his mother who subsequently died in Shanghai in 1934.

He was educated at St. Francis Xavier's College and left in 1922 after attaining the 2nd grade.

From November 1923 to May 1925, he was employed as a Clerical Assistant in the firm of Felgate & Company, leaving there to better his position.

From 1925 to 1931, he was a teacher of English conversation at a Private School operated by one Dr. Chow on Chekiang Road.

From 1932 to 1937 he was employed as a teacher on general subjects at St. Francis Xavier's College, 281 Nanzing Road, and left there when the College closed at the outbreak of the Sino-Japanese hostilities.

From 1938 to May 1940 he was employed as an Auctioneer with L. Moore & Company, 88 Museum Road.

*A.B. (C + S B)*



**FILE**  
*101/2*

# SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

## REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

- 2 -

On October 4, 1930, Rose married Miss Ada Switzer (American), daughter of Michael Switzer, American, who was, prior to 1911, employed as a Foreman pipe-layer with the Shanghai Waterworks Company, Ltd.

Rose has five children of the marriage, four daughters and one son, ages 12, 8, 4 years and 10 months.

The youngest son and daughter are twins, 10 months old.

His wife's mother was French-Chinese Eurasian, long deceased.

Rose has a good working knowledge of the local Shanghai Dialect and he was, in his earlier years, a well known athlete in Shanghai.

Most of his former employers give him satisfactory references, but his last employers, L. Moore & Company, Ltd., Auctioneers, with whom he was employed for about one year prior to his joining the S.M.C. Revenue Department in July, 1940, describe him as lazy, always in debt and very untrustworthy.

Rose applied for the position of S.M.P. Vehicle Inspector in January, 1931, but was not accepted.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

- 3 -

On April 3, 1941, Rose was arrested by Bubbling Well Station for being drunk in the Little Chocolate Cafe, 1179 Bubbling Well Road, whilst in Revenue Department uniform, and attempting to purloin a thermos flask from the cafe's kitchen. Whilst in Bubbling Well Charge Room in connection with this case, he was violent and abusive and was detained several hours until sober (See B'well Misc. 203/41).

During the period he was employed by the Revenue Department, he was several times warned for being drunk and as a result of the Chocolate Cafe incident, was dismissed the service.

19. 8/5

D. S. J. *P. A. Young*

A. C. (Special Branch)

*ack (B)  
PJ 1/5*

**SECRET**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. M. REGISTRY

Section 1, Special Branch

**REPORT**

Date: January 26, 1941.

Subject: George Edward Lockyer Rose - Candidate for Vehicle Inspector,

S.M.P.

Made by: D.S.I. Wilcox. Forwarded by: D. I. Crawford.

George Edward Lockyer Rose, British, is the son of the late George Henry Lockyer Rose, who it is believed was serving with the British Army in Calcutta, India in 1905.

Applicant was born in Calcutta on 12 December, 1904 and in 1905 his father left the Army and brought him and his mother, Winifred Rose, (nee Murphy), of Manchester, England, to Shanghai where, as far as can be ascertained, he obtained employment with the Imperial Chinese Post Office.

However, soon after his arrival in Shanghai applicant's father died and he was brought up by his mother who subsequently died in Shanghai in 1934.

Applicant was educated at St. Francis Xavier's College and left in 1922 after attaining the 2nd grade.

From November 1923 to May 1925, applicant was employed as a Clerical Assistant in the firm of Felgate & Company, leaving there to better his position.

From 1925 to 1931, he was a teacher of English conversation at a Private School operated by one Dr. Chow on Chekiang Road.

From 1932 to 1937 he was employed as a teacher on general subjects at St. Francis Xavier's College, 281 Nanjing Road, and left there when the College closed at the outbreak of the Sino-Japanese hostilities.

From 1938 to May 1940 he was employed as an Auctioneer with L. Moore & Co., 88 Museum Road.



Copy sent  
to P.A. (C.P.).  
27/1/41

LATE 29

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station,

Date .....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

Since July 1940, applicant has been employed temporarily as Pontoon Supervisor with the S.M.C. Revenue Department at the Bund Pontoon Office and he has the permission of Mr. Middleton, of the Finance Department, who speaks very well of him, to apply for the position which he seeks.

On 4 October 1930, applicant married Miss Ada Switzer (American), Daughter of Michael Switzer, American, who was, prior to 1911, employed as a Foreman pipe-layer with the Shanghai Waterworks Co. Ltd. Following trouble with his wife, "Switzer" left Shanghai about 28 years ago and returned to the U.S.A., whilst the Daughter was brought up in St. Joseph's Convent.

Applicant has five children of the marriage, 4 daughters and one son, ages 12, 8, 4 years and 10 months.

The youngest son and daughter are twins 10 months old.

His wife's mother was French-Chinese Eurasian, long deceased.

Applicant has a good working knowledge of the local Shanghai Dialect and he was, in his earlier years, a well known athlete in Shanghai.

Most of his former employers give applicant satisfactory references, but his last employers, L. Moore & Co., Ltd., Auctioneers, with whom he was employed for about one year, prior to his joining the S.M.C. Revenue Department,

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

- 3 -

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

describe him as lazy, always in debt and very untrustworthy. In fact, during the time he was in their employ, his character was such that they are quite unable to recommend him for the position he seeks.

Apart from the foregoing, nothing is known to applicant's detriment.

*W. L. Wilson*  
D. S. I.

A.C.(Special Branch).

KWC

G. 40M-1-60

**SECRET**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. B. REGISTRY

S. 1, Special B.D. 8744/194

**REPORT**

Date January 24, 1941

Subject: David Greenberg - Candidate for vehicle inspector, S.M.P.

Made by: D.S.A. Wilcox Forwarded by: D. I. Crawford

David Greenberg, Rumanian Jew, registered with the Rumanian Association of Shanghai, was born in Shanghai on 9th November, 1914, and is the son of the late Morris Greenberg, Rumanian, who was a musician and proprietor of the former "Tivoli Bar", Woosung Road.

He is presently residing with his mother Liza Greenberg, Polish, at Apt. 2, 141/4 Seymour Road.

He was educated at the Shanghai Jewish School and left there on June 30th, 1932, after attaining the 5th grade, with a "School Certificate".

Between May, 1933 and July, 1935, he was employed as assistant salesman by the Killen Oil and Manufacturing Company, 131 Museum Road, which dealt in insecticide, and went out of business due to the depression.

Between 1935 and 1937, he worked as a casual salesman with the National Stationery Co-operative Society (Chinese), Kiangse Road.

Between December, 1937, and January, 1939, he was employed as a salesman and office assistant by F.C. Monroe and Company, Import and Export merchants. Between April and June, 1940, he was employed temporarily with the Post Mercury Company, 15-21 Avenue Edward VII, in the Advertising Department.



Copy sent to  
P.A. (C.A.)  
27/1/41

DATE 29 1 41

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

## REPORT

2

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

between June and November, 1940, he obtained casual employment canvassing for Radio Advertising with the Shanghai Evening Post and Mercury.

Applicant served as a Private in the Jewish Company of the S.V.C. from May 18th, 1936, to October 1st, 1939, but left for personal reasons with a good personal reference from Captain Jacobs.

On 4th November, 1940, applicant joined the S.M.P. (Specials) as S/Constable 185.

He has just completed his training but has not yet been issued with uniform.

Applicant is a brother-in-law of Inspector Moorman of the S.M.P. and brother of Warder S.M. Greenberg of the S.M.C. Gaol Staff.

He speaks Yiddish, a little German and has a fair knowledge of the local Shanghai dialect.

Nothing is known to applicant's detriment and his past employers and those acquainted with him describe him as a youth of good character.

W. L. Wilcox.  
D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. D. REGISTRY

No. S. B. D. 870-178  
SPECIAL BRANCH, S.I. 846641

REPORT

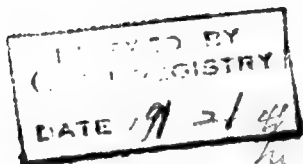
Date Feb. 17th, 1941

Subject Urii ( George ) Andreevich SDOENIKOFF - Applicant for  
appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by S.S.I. Maklaevsky Forwarded by S.S.I. Taorum.

Urii (George) Andreevich SDOENIKOFF, Russian  
emigrant, single, of Greek-Orthodox Religion, was born  
on July 21st., 1919 in Barnaul (Siberia), Russia.  
He arrived in Harbin from Russia together with  
his mother in 1924. His father, an Officer of the  
Russian Service, was killed in action during the Civil  
War in Russia. After a short sojourn in Harbin he,  
together with his mother, left that city for Tientsin.  
In 1927 he entered Marists Brothers College, now known  
as St. Louis' College, in Tientsin from which he  
graduated in 1934 with B.A. Cambridge. In 1935 he and  
his mother left Tientsin for Nalgan, North China where  
he entered as an apprentice a German Import & Export  
Firm - "Wostwag" and remained with this firm until  
January 1936 when he was transferred to this firm's  
branch, The Oriental Trading & Engineering Corporation  
in Tientsin. He worked in this firm in the capacity of  
a clerk until December 1936 when he again was  
transferred to the Shanghai Branch of the firm,  
bearing the same name. Shanghai Branch of the firm  
was closed down in November 1937 and he was subseque-  
ntly discharged and left Shanghai for Tientsin.  
In Tientsin he obtained the position of an assistant-  
bookkeeper with the Concordia Wine Firm and remained  
with this firm from March 1938 to September 1938  
when he resigned in order to join the American  
Trading Company and worked in this firm until March

Sent  
17/2



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

1939 when he resigned. In April 1939 he joined Siemssen & Company, a German Import & Export Firm and was put in charge of the Transportation Department. He remained with this firm until August 1939 when he resigned and left Tientsin for Shanghai. Upon his arrival here he obtained the position of an assistant accountant with Mollers' Ltd., 30 Foochow Road where he is still employed.

The applicant is registered with the Russian Emigrants' Committee and at present resides at 74 Route Paul Henry.

The applicant speaks Russian, French, English, German and Chinese ( Mandarin ).

The applicant is favourably known to O.A. Rogovenko.

While in Shanghai the applicant did not come to the notice of the Municipal Police in connection with any activities of an undesirable character.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
P.S.I.

A.C. ( SPECIAL BRANCH ).

Urii ( George ) Andreevich SDOENIKOFF - Applicant for  
appointment in the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Urii (George) Andreevich SDOENIKOFF, Russian  
Emigrant, single, of Greek-Orthodox Religion, was born  
on July 21st., 1919 in Barnaul (Siberia), Russia.

He arrived in Harbin from Russia together with  
his mother in 1924. His father, an Officer of the  
Russian Service, was killed in action during the Civil  
War in Russia. After a short sojourn in Harbin he,  
together with his mother, left that city for Tientsin.  
In 1927 he entered Marists Brothers College, now known  
as St. Louis' College, in Tientsin from which he  
graduated in 1934 with SMR. Cambridge. In 1935 he and  
his mother left Tientsin for Kalgan, North China where  
he entered as an apprentice a German Import & Export  
Firm - "Westvag" and remained with this Firm until  
January 1936 when he was transferred to this Firm's  
branch, The Oriental Trading & Engineering Corporation  
in Tientsin. He worked in this Firm in the capacity of  
a clerk until December 1936 when he again was  
transferred to the Shanghai Branch of the Firm,  
bearing the same name. Shanghai Branch of the Firm  
was closed down in November 1937 and he was subsequ-  
-ntly discharged, and left Shanghai for Tientsin.  
In Tientsin he obtained the position of an assistant-  
bookkeeper with the Concordia Wine Firm and remained  
with this Firm from March 1938 to September 1938  
when he resigned in order to join the American  
Trading Company and worked in this Firm until March

1939 when he resigned. In April 1939 he joined Siemssen & Company, a German Import & Export Firm and was put in charge of the Transportation Department. He remained with this Firm until August 1939 when he resigned and left Tientsin for Shanghai. Upon his arrival here he obtained the position of an assistant accountant with HOLLERS' Ltd., 30 Poochow Road where he is still employed.

The applicant is registered with the Russian Emigrants' Committee and at present resides at 74 Route Paul Henry.

The applicant speaks Russian, French, English, German and Chinese ( Mandarin ).

The applicant is favourably known to G.A. Rogovenko.

While in Shanghai the applicant did not come to the notice of the Municipal Police in connection with any activities of an undesirable character.

**SECRET**

FM. 2  
40M-1-40  
CCH.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE. S. B. REGISTRY

S. 1. Special Branch  
Date February 21, 1941.

**REPORT**

Subject Christopher Constantine Gioulis - Candidate for S.M.P.

Made by D.S.I. Wilcox Forwarded by G.D.I. Tabrum

Christopher Constantine Gioulis, Greek -  
Japanese Eurasian, registered Greek subject, was  
born in Shanghai on 1st. April, 1918.

His father George Constantine Gioulis, deceased,  
Greek subject, was born in Kykladon, Skopelos, Greece,  
and came to Shanghai in the year 1885 when he joined  
the French Municipal Police.

He attained the rank of Sergeant and remained  
on the active list of the French Police till 1910  
when he reached the age limit, after which he was  
employed by the French Municipal Council as Park keeper  
for 15 years until 1925 when he died at the age of 75  
years.

In 1894 applicant's father married, in Shanghai,  
Hamada Matsu, Japanese subject, and there are four sons  
and two daughters of the marriage.

Applicant's eldest brother, John Constantine  
Gioulis, naturalised French citizen, joined the French  
Municipal Police 27 years ago and is now a Detective  
Sub-Inspector. His wife is French. Another brother,  
George Constantine Gioulis, naturalised French citizen,  
joined the French Municipal Police 15 years ago and is  
now a Detective Sergeant.

The other brother, Alexander Constantine Gioulis,  
Greek, is employed in the Store Department of the  
Tientsin Tramways & Lighting Co. Ltd.

With regard to applicant's two sisters, Helen

*Sent*  
*52/2*



**FILE**

DATE *24/2/41*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

Constantine Gioulis, Greek, age 25, single, is employed as a telephone operator at the French Consulate-General whilst Anna Constantine Gioulis, Greek, age 20, single, is employed as a stenographer at the Canidrome.

From 1923 to 1928 applicant was educated at the French Municipal College and from 1928 to December 1935 at St. Francis Xavier's College. He attained the 3rd Junior grade but failed to pass the qualifying examination for a certificate.

From January 29th, 1936, to March 24, 1939, applicant served as an apprentice motor engineer with the China General Omnibus Co., Ltd.

He left of his own free will, with an excellent reference, and since March, 1939 has been employed as a sundries salesman in the firm of Mitsui Bussan Kaisha, located at 185 Foochow Road.

From August 11th, 1937 to 15th, January, 1941, he served as a Private in the Transport Company of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, but was obliged to resign owing to pressure of work which prevented him from attending the necessary parades.

He has a fair knowledge of the French language and local Shanghai dialect but no knowledge of the Greek language. He is also a keen footballer and at present plays for the Club Lusitano but formerly played for the A.S.F.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 3 -

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

Applicant, who is of good character, lives with his family at flat 302, Park Apartment, 455 Rue Lafayette and all are respected in official and social circles.

Nothing is known to applicant's detriment.

*RM 22/2*

*W. G. Wilcox*  
D. S. I.

A.C. (Special Branch).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... February 19, 1941.

A.B. C. (Special Branch).

C.C. Gioulis.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.



.....  
D. A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SPECIAL BRANCH, S.I. 8

File No. 8741/97

REPORT

Date March 7th. 1941.

Subject FEDER Moric Louis - Applicant for appointment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Made by D.S.I. Maklaevsky

Forwarded by C.D.I. Tabrum.

Moric Louis FEDER, Czechoslovak of Jewish extraction, single, was born on March 28th., 1917 at Handlova, Province of Prievidza, former Czechoslovakia. His father is in the shoe manufacturing trade and at present resides in Topolchany, Slovakia.

The applicant attended both the primary and high Schools at Handlova and he also studied for one year at a high School at Topolchany graduating in 1931. Upon his graduating from the School he went to Zlin where he entered the Bata Shoe Company as an apprentice. On the completion of his apprenticeship he was appointed to the Purchasing Department of the Company and remained with this Department until January 1939 when he was transferred to Singapore as a Manager of the Export Department of the Bata Shoe Company there. He stayed at Singapore until May 1939 when he went to Tientsin in order to open an Export Office under the name of:- "Kotva-Zlin," filial branch of the Bata Shoe Company, and subsequently acted as Manager of this Office. In July 1939, following the occupation of Czechoslovakia by German troops, this Office was closed and the applicant left Tientsin for Shanghai and was attached to the Shanghai Branch of the Bata Shoe Company at 597 Avenue Joffre where he is still on the staff.

Sent  
8/3

FILE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

The applicant resides at 1285/50 Avenue Joffre together with his brother Dezider Feder who arrived in Shanghai from Czechoslovakia in July 1939.

The applicant is in possession of Czechoslovakian Passport No. 2/107/1940 issued by the Czechoslovak Consulate at Bombay, India on January 29th., 1940 which is valid until January 28th., 1942.

The applicant is a member of the Czechoslovakian Platoon of "B" Company, S.V.C. since October 1940 and he is also a member of the Ceskoslovensky Krouzek (Czechoslovak Circle), a Patriotic Association uniting all "free" Czechoslovakians.

The applicant speaks Czech, Slovakian, English, Russian, Hungarian and German.

The applicant is well spoken of by several leading members of the local Czechoslovakian Community who had been confidentially approached in connection with this application. He was also well recommended by Major J. Stepan, Provisional Delegate in China of Dr. Benes, President of the Emigre Czechoslovakian Government in London.

Municipal Police records do not contain any reference detrimental to the applicant's character.

Attached:- Applicant's birth certificate (original and two translated copies) and reference by Major J. Stepan.

A.C. (Special Branch).



*[Handwritten signature]*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REC-1  
S. B. D. 8741/98  
18 3 41

REPORT

S.1, Special Branch. *Stapf* File No. Date March 17, 1941.

SUBJECT: Reginald John Uhlich Candidate for  
S.M.P.

Reginald John Uhlich, unrecognized British subject, was, as far as can be ascertained in the absence of any documentary proof, born in Shanghai, out of wedlock, on the 2nd February, 1920.

Documentary evidence proves that his Father, William Uhlich, son of Franz Ludwig Uhlich, Master Hair-dresser, and Sophia Uhlich (nee Tiedgen), was born at Shoreditch, London, England, on the 18th September 1889.

He joined the Chinese Maritime Customs in London, came to Shanghai on 24th April 1915 and served on the outdoor staff of the Customs at Shanghai and outports until April 30th 1928, when he resigned.

From 13th January 1929 to 15th April 1934 he was employed, by the Shanghai Telephone Company, as a store-keeper, but his services were dispensed with owing to reductions in staff. From then until the time of his death in February 1939, he was <sup>un</sup>employed, apart from a few casual jobs, and he received assistance from St. George's Society.

About 1918 applicant's Father commenced living with a Japanese woman, named Yamashita Tora, who subsequently bore him two children, namely

*Copy to  
HCAAT  
Sent  
17/3*



FILE

*18 3/4  
m*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT: - 2 -

Mabel, born on 29th October 1918 (subsequently died at an early age), and applicant, who was born on the 2nd February 1920.

Subsequent attempts to register these two children, at the British Consulate General at Shanghai, proved unsuccessful.

Applicant's Father eventually married Yamashita Tora, at the British Consulate-General at Ningpo, on 5th May 1922 and another son, Frank Uhlich, was born on 14th September 1929, at Shanghai.

This is the only child of the three who was registered at the British Consulate General and he is at present boarding at St. Francis Xavier's College, Shanghai. Applicant's Mother died in October 1932 at Nagasaki, Japan.

Applicant was educated at St. Francis Xavier's from May 1927 to March 1935 and he attained the Third or Cambridge University Junior Local Class.

After leaving school, from March 1935 applicant served an apprenticeship with the firm "Stuart Ltd.", Silvermiths, located at 61 Nanking Road, and he is still employed by that firm.

He has a good working knowledge of the local Shanghai Dialect and the Japanese language.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT: - 3 -

Since October 1936 he has served as a Private in "B" Company of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps and he is also a keen footballer, having played for St. Xavier's Reserve Division in 1939 and 1940.

Applicant is well spoken of by his employers and those to whom he is known personally and nothing is known to his detriment.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*W. G. Wilson.*  
D. S. I.

A.C. (Special Branch).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date March 12, 1941.


A. D. C. (Special Branch).

R. J. Uhlich

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

5/12/41

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

**BASIL V. ULRICH M. M.**

**"ULFUCO"**

**7TH FLOOR, 110 SZECHUEN ROAD  
TEL. 14926**

**RESIDENCE:**

**4, AVENUE DUBAIL  
TEL. 86947**

99.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

REPORT

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGIS.  
No. S. B. D. 8741/99  
Date 18 3 HI

Special Branch. Station. File No. Date March 17, 1941.

SUBJECT: Kurt SCHICK; application for enrolment in Shanghai Municipal Police.

Kurt SCHICK, an applicant for enrolment in the Municipal Police, is a Jewish refugee of Czecho-Slovakian extraction. He arrived in Shanghai on August 7, 1939, in the ss "Victoria".

He was born in Brno, Czecho-Slovakia, on November 18, 1918 and up to the time of his emigrating to Shanghai, was studying medicine at the Masaryk High School there. He was forced to leave the country during the political upheavals and was unable to continue his studies. He speaks fairly good English and has a small knowledge of French and German.

Since arriving in Shanghai he has had no regular employment. He does not appear to have any outstanding qualifications and has not taken a very active part in sports. He is known to Major Stepan, of the local Czech circle and also to Capt. V.G. Taussig, in charge of the Czech platoon, S.V.C. of which the present applicant is a member.

Nothing is known to the detriment of Schick in this office, but he does not appear to be any more deserving of special consideration for enrolment than various other Czech and other Central European refugees whose applications are still waiting until such time as notification is received by this office that further refugees will be enlisted.



FILE  
18 3/4  
17/3

A.C. (Special Branch).

J. Killenbeck.  
D. P. S.

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... March 10, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

K. Schick.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

*A. C. (A. & T. R.)*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

REPORT

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. M. POLICE  
No. S. B. D. 8741/100  
18 3 14

S.1, Special Branch. *Stodd* File No. Date March 17, 1941.

SUBJECT: Bertrand Decombel - Applicant for  
S. M. Police.

Bertrand Yordaan Emmanuel Decombel was born in Ostend Belgium on January 12, 1920 of Belgian parents, his mother died in 1926 and his father is employed in Ostend as an insurance agent. Decombel attended a Catholic School in Ostend from 1933 to 1936 and in December 1937 entered a Navigation School, leaving in July 1938 when he obtained a navigation certificate.

On April 5, 1939 he commenced employment with the Company Maritime Belge, Antwerp, his engagement with this company terminated on July 16, 1940 when the ship on which he was serving arrived at New York and paid off all hands due to financial difficulties caused by the war.

Decombel obtained a position on August 4, 1940 as Third Officer on the s.s. Miraflores owned by the Miraflores Company, Boston, U.S.A., he was paid off on January 23, 1941 when the ship, which had been sold to a Japanese firm, arrived in Nagasaki for demolition.

The applicant is not in possession of a passport but has a seamen's book issued at Ostend and a certificate of identity issued by the Belgian Consulate in Boston U.S.A. He reported to the Belgian Consulate shortly after his arrival in Shanghai on February 2, 1941.

Nothing is known to the detriment of Decombel from a police point of view.

A.C. (Special Branch).

D.P.S.  
A.H. Reynolds



FILE

18 3 14  
RM 17/3

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.


Date March 12, 1941.

A. ~~D.~~ C. (Special Branch).

B. Decombel.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

REPORT

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. M. REG. NO.  
D. 8744/101  
20 3 41

Special Branch - S.1 Station. File No. Date March 19, 1941

SUBJECT: Josef FRUCHTER, German (Austrian) Jewish  
refugee - applicant for enrolment in the  
Shanghai Municipal Police.

Josef FRUCHTER, German (Austrian) Jewish  
refugee, born in Vienna on April 16, 1920, is the  
son of middle-class parents. He has enjoyed the  
usual elementary schooling and for a few years  
attended the equivalent of a secondary school in  
Vienna. Keenly interested in light athletics  
from a very early age FRUCHTER has produced certifi-  
cates indicating that he was, at various times, a  
sports instructor for gymnastics in Jewish youth  
organization in Vienna.

He is in possession of a Good Character  
Certificate issued by Vienna Police Headquarters on  
May 18, 1938 which states that up till that time he  
had not come to the notice of that Police Force in  
any manner.

He claims that in November 10, 1938 he was  
arrested by the Gestapo and kept in "protective  
custody" for four weeks on account of his being of  
Jewish blood. No confirmation is forthcoming of  
this statement.

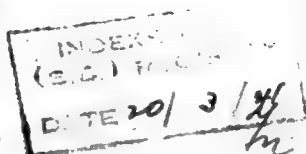
After release on December 10, 1938 he left  
for the Far East travelling to Shanghai in the ss.

Victoria via Genoa. He arrived here on January 15,  
1939. In March of the same year he occupied a  
small unpaid position in the local Jewish Recreation  
Club but resigned in May, 1939. Until June 1940

HC 4-1-16  
Sent  
20/3



FILE



# SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

## REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

2

he remained unemployed but at this period he secured a temporary post with the Shanghai Gas Company during this concern's strike. Still later he was engaged on a temporary basis with the Public Works Department as a watchman for the Great Western Road British Military Camp. In November 1940 he was taken on by the Shanghai Gas Company as a bill-clerk where he is still employed. Despite the fact that he is likely to be retained in this company, it is learned from confidential sources that FRUCHTER is an extremely lazy type of individual and though he shows interest in his work not one of his superiors speaks highly of him. In this connection it is not out of place to mention that the Shanghai Gas Company has two Jewish directors who have been doing what they can to assist Jewish refugees by placing them in this company to the exclusion of other foreigners and the impression is gained that if refugees remain with the Shanghai Gas Company for any length of time they will be enabled to secure useful references for other positions in Shanghai.

FRUCHTER'S knowledge of English is good but his general ability does not impress. He does not at present seem amenable to discipline and in this respect it has to be noted that he is exempt from all military service.

He has no special qualifications to recommend him and can be considered as being of a very ordinary

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date.

SUBJECT:

3

type.

He is now residing with his parents, and sister  
at Apartment 1, 1741 Avenue Joffre.

*RM 20/3*

*Ja. P. Ives*  
D.S.I.

A.C. (Special Branch).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ~~March~~ 1, 1941.

A.D. C. (Special Branch).

J. Fruchter.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

  
D. M. C. (A. S. T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
REGISTRY  
8741/102  
20 3 11

Special Branch - S.I. Station. File No. .... Date March 19, 1941.

SUBJECT: Alfred EPSTEIN, Stateless Jewish refugee -  
Applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Alfred EPSTEIN, at present in possession  
of Certificate of Identity No. 3047 dated September  
12, 1940 (valid for one year), issued by the  
Hong Kong Government, which states that the  
nationality of the holder is "stateless", was born  
in Vienna on September 30, 1913 of Jewish parents.  
Son of a small shopkeeper, EPSTEIN attended school  
in Vienna in 1919 and 1920. In the latter year  
when thousands of Austrian children were sent to  
Denmark EPSTEIN also went and was cared for by  
Danish foster-parents in Copenhagen. He remained  
there for one year; returned to Vienna for two  
months and then again went back to Copenhagen for  
another twelve months. Back in Vienna in 1922  
he completed his elementary education and subse-  
quently entered a secondary school which he left  
in 1929. Between 1929 and 1933 he studied at  
the Vienna Technical Institute from which he  
graduated as a Civil Engineer.

In August 1933 he emigrated to  
Palestine where he first worked as a bricklayer  
and later to conduct his own concern as a sub-  
contractor - a remarkable come down in life after  
a few months previously having graduated as a  
Civil Engineer! He returned to Austria in  
September 1936 as a result of bad health and in

Copy 1  
ACHTER

Sent  
20/3



13

INDEXED  
(S.S.) REGISTRY  
DATE 20/3/41  
m

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

.....Station. File No..... Date.....

SUBJECT

2

December of the same year spent two months in Denmark with his foster-parents in order to regain his strength.

In February 1937 EPSTEIN proceeded to Paris where he volunteered for the Spanish loyalists against the troops of Franco. He was sent to Spain for the purpose of undergoing military training and later was selected to train as a sniper. On account of ill-health and also in anticipation of the collapse - which eventually materialized - of Republican Spain, he was sent back to ~~Spain~~ Paris in July 1938 with thousands of wounded and sick foreign volunteers. Upon arrival in France EPSTEIN fell sick with what is known as "Spanish typhus" and was forced to spend 3½ months in Paris hospitals. In November 1938 he applied for naturalization as a Spaniard at the Spanish Consulate-General in Paris which was granted in recognition of his services with the Spanish loyalist forces.

All the above information, with the exception of the contents of the opening sentence, was supplied by EPSTEIN during an interview. He has produced a document in Spanish issued at Barcelona on May 17, 1938 which states that one "ALFRED SPETEIN" was a member of the foreign volunteers' corps in the Nationalist Army during the Spanish Civil War. Apart from this no confirmation is forthcoming that would prove or disprove any of his statements. He seems at times rather vague about his past movements and important details which might be considered essential in

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

3

checking his declarations.

Realizing the situation in Europe in early 1939 EPSTEIN decided to leave and come to the Far East since Shanghai was the only free port available for a Jewish refugee to enter. He succeeded, however, in landing in Hongkong on March 19, 1939 and soon secured employment with Mr. F. ELLIS, Building Contractor, Holland House, Hongkong. Later he obtained a post with the Hongkong Engineering & Construction Company as an overseer on various building work. He worked in this capacity until mid-August 1940 when the Hongkong authorities made it clear to him that, as a result of his Austrian origin, he would have to leave the Colony. During his residence in Hongkong he unsuccessfully applied for enrolment in the Hongkong Police and Censor's Office, General Post Office.

He arrived in Shanghai on September 20, 1940 but since that time has not been able to secure a position in Shanghai.

During his six months' residence in Shanghai EPSTEIN has necessarily lived a very quiet existence since lack of funds will not allow him to do otherwise. He has very few friends here from whom useful information could be gathered in regard to his past.

A political refugee in the fullest sense of the word EPSTEIN is a man who has obviously suffered considerable physical hardship in recent years and his face plainly shows the effects of his own admitted

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date.

SUBJECT:

4

ill health. He does not appear to be very strong physically. Mentally he appears very alert. He is able to speak fluent German, French, Spanish, Danish and very good English. He has shown that he has a good knowledge of the building contractor's trade but apart from this and his linguistic abilities he has nothing that would especially recommend him.

*RM 20/3*

*Ja. Pires*

D.S.I.

A.C. (Special Branch).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ...March 1, 1941....

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

A. Epstein

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.



D. A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

REPORT

8741/103

21 3 14

S. 1. Special Branch Station File No. .... Date March 21, 1941.

SUBJECT: Joao Maria de BRITTO - Candidate for  
Shanghai Municipal Police

Joao Maria de BRITTO, 22, Portuguese, was born at Shanghai on August 25, 1918, the son of a Portuguese father and an English mother, both of whom being residents of Shanghai for the past twenty years.

J.M. de BRITTO attended St. Francis Xavier's School, Nanzing Road, for 4 years until the Sino-Japanese hostilities in 1932 when he and his family moved from Hongkew to the French Concession where he resumed his education at the Gonzaga College. Both the Rev. Fathers Pius L. Moore and McGreal have spoken in high terms of J.M. de Britto's character and ability whilst under their tutorship. In 1936, after 5 years at Gonzaga College, the applicant left and underwent six months commercial training at Mrs. Sweeney's Stenography School. In August 1938 he obtained a position as a junior clerk at the Mercantile Bank of India, 4 The Bund but left of his own accord in June 1939. His late employers speak well of his character but are of the opinion that he is not suited for clerical work.

In July 1939, J.M. de Britto obtained employment as a clerk with Messrs. Ralli Bros., Cotton Merchants, 45 Kiukiang Road. Here, as in his previous employment, he showed no especial liking for work of a sedentary nature and left in June 1940 of his own will.

From July 1940 J.M. de Britto was employed

Copy to  
A.C.H. & T.C.

21/3



FILE

21 2 41

# SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

## REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT: ( 2 )

as a clerk with the Companhia Sino-Portuguesa but as this concern went out of business during January, 1941, he is now applying to join the Shanghai Municipal Police..

The applicant has a slight knowledge of the Portuguese language and is able to converse in simple Shanghai dealect.

He holds a Portuguese passport and has been registered at the Portuguese Consulate since his birth.

His sporting activities have been confined to 3rd division association football and 2nd. league tennis. He has also represented his school in track events.

The applicant's father is connected with the Accounts Department of The Yee Tacong Tobacco Distributors Ltd.

There is nothing in the Shanghai Municipal Police records to the applicant's detriment.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature: H. B. Gornall]*  
D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

21  
1-3

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date March 10, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

J. M. Britto.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

## REPORT

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY  
No. S. B. D. 8741/104  
Date 26 3 11

S.1, Special Branch. ~~Serial~~ File No. Date March 25, 1941.

SUBJECT: Charles Percival ARCHER - Candidate for the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Charles Percival ARCHER, British, was born at Hongkong on June 7th, 1914. His parents, who were both British, are now deceased. As far as he knows, he has no living relations.

Archer is in possession of a British passport No. 7382 issued at Hongkong when he was 17 years of age.

He attended St. Joseph's College, Hongkong, from the age of seven until he was sixteen. In 1931, a year after leaving school, he went to Manila P.I. where after two years study at Manila High School, he succeeded in obtaining employment in various trading companies and import and export concerns as a foreman or representative.

From February to May 1935, the applicant was employed with the International Brokerage Co. Manila as a transportation foreman. This company, however, went into liquidation and Archer returned to Hongkong. He was employed by several firms there as a representative, including The Long-Live Trading Co., China Building which, Archer states, also went into liquidation, and The Wesson Trading Co., 79 Connaught Road. The applicant stayed with the last named company from January 1937 until December 1940 when he was discharged for reasons of retrenchment. Apart from this latter position, the applicant does not appear to have been employed by other concerns for



**FILE**

*APK*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT: - 2 -

any great length of time.

Archer is unable to produce any written references with regard to his employment in Manila or Hongkong.

He arrived in Shanghai on March 12th, 1941 with the intention of seeking local employment. Having no connections, however, he now applies to join the S.M.P.

Archer states that he is able to speak and write Spanish to an advanced extent and can also converse in the Cantonese dialect and the Filipino dialect of Tagale.

He has played some association football and has done a certain amount of amateur boxing.

There is nothing in the S.M. Police records to the detriment of the applicant.

10.  
25/  
3.

H. B. Conwell  
D. S. I.

A.C. (Special Branch)

INDEXED  
FILED  
DATE 26/3/44  
In

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ..... March 21, 1941.


A. ~~D.~~ C. (Special Branch).

C.P. Archer.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

S. I.  
Gover  
F. H. 3

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. B. REGISTRY

No. S. B. D. 8741/105

Date 26 3 1941

REPORT

Special Branch - S.I. Station. File No. Date March 26, 1941

SUBJECT: Paul FREUD, German (Austrian) refugee -  
Applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Paul FREUD, German (Austrian) Jewish  
refugee, born in Vienna on October 25, 1918, arrived  
in Shanghai from Europe on December 20, 1939 and since  
that time has resided in the Ward Road Refugee Camp,  
138 Ward Road. Apart from an odd job or so he has  
been unemployed during his sojourn in this city.

As far as can be ascertained he has  
lived an extremely quiet and respectable life in  
Shanghai, financial incompetency barring him from  
doing otherwise. He has not come to the unfavourable  
notice of this office during his residence here.

Son of a middle-class merchant in Vienna  
the applicant enjoyed a normal elementary schooling in  
Vienna completing his studies at the age of nineteen  
years in the Vienna School of Commerce. He is not  
in possession of any documents, however, that would  
indicate his scholastic ability. During the time  
that he attended the Vienna School of Commerce he  
served an apprenticeship during the day-time with a  
small commercial house known as Lotte KELLNER, Wien,  
XIII, Hutteldorferstr. 174, and the usual type of  
testimonial, signed by this firm, has been seen.

With the incidence of anti-Jewish  
measures in Austria, FREUD fled to Czechoslovakia in  
1938 where he remained in Prague, unemployed, for  
some twelve months. He is in possession of a Cert-



Sent  
26/3

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

.....Station. File No..... Date.....

SUBJECT:

2

ificate of Character No. 403139 issued by the  
Police President of Prague on July 29, 1939.

Later in the same year he made his way  
to Italy and in November, 1939 left that country en  
route to Shanghai.

A significant feature about the  
applicant's past history, as far as can be learned  
in Shanghai, is that he has never been employed in  
a salaried position of any consequence and though  
he has a useful knowledge of English (both written  
and spoken) and is possessed of normal intelligence,  
he has no special qualifications apart from an  
ability to play games well that would recommend him  
for a position in this Force. On his behalf, however,  
it must be stated that though he has been an inmate of  
a refugee camp for some fifteen months he has striven  
hard to keep himself from falling into mental and  
physical apathy, states that many of the inmates of  
refugee camps arrive at after such a long period of  
inactivity.

*Jo. P. P. P.*

D.S.I.

A.C. (Special Branch).

RECORDED 3  
(C.C.) P. P. P.  
DATE 26/ 3 1941

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ..... March 1, 1941....

A. E. C. (Special Branch).

P. Freud.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
D. M. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

S. S. REGISTRY

REPORT

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

S. S. REGISTRY

No. S. B. D. 8741/106

Date 27 3 41

Special Branch - S.I. Station. File No. .... Date March 27, 1941.

SUBJECT: Leo SIMON, German Jewish refugee -  
applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Leo SIMON, German Jewish refugee, born at Halle/Saale on March 20, 1918, son of decent class parents, had an elementary education up to the age of ten years. From then till he was sixteen he attended the Halle Municipal High School (equivalent to an English secondary school) and according to his quarterly reports did well in his various forms. Following the incidence to power of Herr Hitler the applicant, being a Jew, was forced to leave school and in April 1934 began his four-year apprenticeship as a lithographic- and offset-printer with the cardboard box factory of Hallesche Papierwaren-Fabrik Max Jovishoff. During this apprenticeship he attended for three years the Halle Municipal Industrial Professional School. After the four-year apprenticeship he was engaged by the same concern as a journeyman.

A testimonial from this concern which speaks highly of SIMON has been seen. On November 11, 1938, immediately after the pogrom this firm, a Jewish organization, was turned over to non-Jewish interests and Simon was sent to a concentration camp with thousands of other Jews. He was released in March 1939 and ordered to leave for Shanghai on April 25 of the same year. He arrived here on June 28, 1939 but for over twelve months was unable to



FILE

ac (a & T)  
sent 27  
27/3

FM. 2  
G. 850-1-4

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

2

secure employment. Between August 1940 and January 1941, however, the applicant held a post in the Ward Road Refugee Camp under the auspices of the Committee for the Assistance of European Jewish Refugees in Shanghai. He had to leave on account of reduction of staff and financial difficulties through which the Committee was undergoing. He is well recommended by this organization.

Although still young in years SIMON mentally bears the scars of the ill-treatment meted out to him whilst in concentration camp. He appears to be of a type that is superior to the general run of immigrants in Shanghai and though he has no special qualifications, the impression is gained that he is a "trier." His knowledge of English is good.

no. 87  
3.

*Ja. P. P. P.*

D.S.I.

A.C. (Special Branch).

DATE 27/ 2/ 41

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.


Date ... March 1, 1941..

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

L. Simon.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
D. M. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. S. REGISTRY  
No. S. B. D. 8744/107  
Date 27 3 41

REPORT

Special Branch - S.I. Station. File No. Date March 26, 1941

SUBJECT: Hans Joachim GIMPEL, German Jewish refugee - Applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Hans Joachim GIMPEL, German Jewish refugee, born at Rostock, Mecklenburg, on June 27, 1919, arrived in Shanghai via Italy on July 14, 1939. During his residence in this city he has lived at the Pingliang Road Refugee Home, 1090 Pingliang Road, being supported by funds emanating from the Committee for the Assistance of European Jewish Refugees in Shanghai. He has been unemployed since arriving in Shanghai.

He enjoyed all the facilities of a normal elementary education in Rostock, a small Baltic town in Mecklenburg. After leaving school at the age of sixteen years he was apprenticed to the rag and bone trade in the firm of Julius STEIN located in Schwerin, Mecklenburg, and later in the factory of the same concern in Hamburg.

As a Jew he was forced to leave Germany as soon as possible after the pogrom of November 10, 1938 which resulted in his being thrown out of employment and in June 1939 he left the Reich en route to Shanghai.

Nothing is known by this office to his detriment but nothing can be said in his favour. He has no special qualifications that would recommend him and as far as discreet enquiries go, he has made

Copy for  
A.C. (A.A.R.)

Sent  
27/3



FILE

P.A. to D.C. (Sp. B.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

.....Station. File No..... Date.....

SUBJECT:

2

few, if any, attempts to secure employment during his stay in Shanghai.

He has a useful knowledge of English which undoubtedly would improve considerably were he afforded further opportunities of practice. He can be considered as being a little below normally intelligent while he lacks initiative and sound common-sense.

W/sic  
3.

*Ja. Pico*

D.S.I.

A.C. (Special Branch).

RECEIVED  
DATE 27/ 3/ 24  
hu

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date March 1, 1941.

A.D. C. (Special Branch).

H. Gimpel

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
D. A. C. (A. & T. R.)

108  
**SECRET**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**REPORT**

Special Branch Station. File No. Date April 17, 1941

**SUBJECT:** Maks SCHMEIDLER, Polish Jewish refugee -  
Applicant for enlistment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Maks SCHMEIDLER, Polish Jewish refugee, born in Berlin-Charlottenberg, Germany, of Polish parents on October 22, 1920, arrived in Shanghai in the ss. Empress of Russia on July 29, 1940 on the strength of Immigration Certificate No. 1072 issued by this office on July 10, 1940.

The applicant's father was, for many years, in the leather business in Berlin and SCHMEIDLER'S education appears to have been directed towards schooling him to be an expert in tannery. Between 1927 and 1936 he enjoyed a normal education in various schools in Berlin while from that time until July 1940 he studied the various technical phases of tanning in Poland, Germany and England. According to documents and references he has produced from Berlin, Warsaw and London SCHMEIDLER can be ~~xxx~~ considered to have a vast knowledge of the leather trade in all its branches. He also has a considerable knowledge of practical chemistry as applied to matters not affecting the leather trade.

He speaks fair English, perfect German and Polish while his French and Russian are useful. From an athletic point of view he is not well developed.

A well spoken individual of considerable intelligence - though of a distinctly nervous disposition - SCHMEIDLER will, if afforded the opportunity, undoubtedly join an enterprise enabling

108  
Sent  
17/4  
O.C. ACT  
APR 16 1941  
SPECIAL BRANCH  
FILE  
17/4

FM. 2  
50-1-41

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

2

Station. File No. Date.

SUBJECT:

him to utilize his abilities as a tannery expert.

He is well spoken of by the local Polish authorities while certain members of the leather department of the Imperial Chemical Industries' office in Shanghai consider him an efficient and industrious type of young man.

He leads a quiet and sober life and is not known to possess any vices. Nothing is known of his background in Europe from a political or criminal point of view.

18-11/4

*J. P. Davis*

D.S.I.

18-11/4

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... March 21, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

M. Schneidler

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

61  
Gordon (100-113)  
—

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

## REPORT

RECEIVED  
No. S. B. D. 8741/109  
Date 8 5 41

S. 1, Special Branch */Station/* File No. .... Date **May 4, 1941.**

SUBJECT: F.A. Botelho : Application for enrolment  
in Shanghai Municipal Police

Name Francisco Arthur Botelho

Nationality Portuguese

Born Macao. 29-6-1916.

Passport No. 41 issued at Shanghai  
April 1941.

Education Raffles College. Left with  
middle school certificate.

Languages Portuguese, English, Malayan,  
Shanghai dialect, Cantonese,  
Mandarin, Fukien, Amoy.

Sports Football, boxing.

References Letter of recommendation from  
Portuguese Consul General.  
Hongkong Residence Certificate  
covering period 1931 - 1941.

Next of Kin Aunt - Mrs. C.J. Seater,  
Lane 445, House 48 Medhurst  
Road.

Remarks

Applicant appears a well built,  
healthy, neat and intelligent  
man of the type likely to make  
a good police officer.  
According to his statement he left  
school in 1934 and obtained  
employment with the Singapore  
Cycle and Carriage Works from  
1935 to 1937. From 1937 to  
1939 he was employed at Hongkong  
by the Hongkong and Shanghai  
Hotels and during the later part  
1939 and 1940 by the United  
Publicity Bureau and the Eurasia  
Publicity Bureau at Hongkong.  
These statements cannot be checked  
as applicant states he has lost  
his references but maintains he



FILE  
15

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

- 2 -

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

could procure them from the  
firms concerned, if necessary.  
He has been in Shanghai for only  
a short time and has not yet  
secured employment here.  
There is nothing on police records  
to his detriment.

D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

REPORT

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S.B.P.  
A.S. + D. 8741/110  
Date 21 5 41

S.I, Special Branch. 8741/44. File No. Date May 21, 1941.

SUBJECT: Nils Johan Kristiansson

Nils Johan Kristiansson, Swedish, <sup>was</sup> born of Swedish parents at Skane, Bolshog, Sweden on August 27, 1914, and educated at the Swedish Public School, Gistov, from 1921 to 1927.

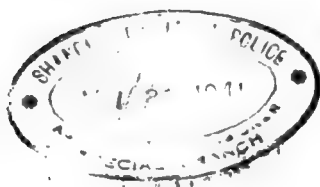
From March 3, 1930 until February 9, 1940, the applicant was employed as a seaman on ships owned by various Swedish shipping companies, and during this period he also served from February 1, 1935 until August 20, 1935 as a sailor in the Swedish Navy. His discharge certificates all give his conduct as very good.

Kristiansson arrived in Shanghai on February 9, 1940 aboard the m.v. Agra. In June 1940 he opened the Vinga Cafe, 49 Muirhead Road, in partnership with a Mr. J. Lindenstrom, Swedish, age 30. A tavern licence which has now expired, was issued by the Council in respect of the premises. During the period of validity, no infringement of licence conditions occurred.

The applicant is in possession of passport No.U.a.3591 issued at Shanghai on April 21, 1941 by the Swedish Consulate.

Nothing is known to the detriment of Kristiansson in Police records.

*Copy sent to  
A.C.(A.T.R.)  
21/5*



INDEXED BY  
HISTORY

**FILE**

A.C. (Special Branch).

*CH Reynolds*  
D. P. G.

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.


Date May 14, 1941.

**A.D. C. (Special Branch).**

**N.J. Kristiansson.**

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

*Handwritten notes:*  
1. Report  
2. 1.

**SECRET**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY  
No. S. B. D. 8741/111  
Date 23 5 41

**REPORT**

S.1, Special Branch. *Station.* File No. Date May 22, 1941.

SUBJECT: Albert Henry Crank.

Albert Henry Crank, British, was born of British parents in Shanghai on November 24, 1917. He was educated at the Public & Thomas Hanbury School, where he attended from 1924 till September 1934.

On September 24, 1934, the applicant commenced a three years apprenticeship with the Shanghai Gas Company and in September 1937 he was appointed a District Superintendent of the Gas Company. He retained this position until September 23, 1940 when he left Shanghai for Singapore where he enlisted in the Royal Artillery. His period of service terminated on April 5, 1941, his discharge certificate being endorsed, "Not recommended for cadetship in O.C.T.U. after three months in ranks".

The applicant arrived back in Shanghai on April 22, 1941, and the following day returned to his previous position with the Shanghai Gas Company. He was a member of the Armoured Car Company, S.V.C. from 1934 to 1938 when he left to commence a course in gas engineering. In December 1940, the applicant joined the S.M.P. Specials as a constable, which position he has not yet resigned.

*Copy sent to  
A.C.(A.T.R.)  
22/5/41.*



**FILE**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.  
REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

- 2 -

Crank is registered at the British Consulate and is in possession of Passport No. C.86420 issued at Shanghai on May 3, 1939. He is the son of the late George Crank, Revenue Department, S.M.C. and brother of F.P.S.100 Crank and the late F.P.S. D.E. Crank.

Nothing is known to the detriment of the applicant in Police records.

12/28/5

*C. Reynolds*  
D. F. S.

11/24/5  
A.C. (Special Branch).

INDEXED BY  
(S.B.) REGISTRY

DATE 23/5/41  
m

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No. ....

Special Branch

REPORT

Date June 2, 1941.

Subject A.V. Fedorovich - candidate to join the S.M. Police.

Made by D.I. Prokofiev. Forwarded by C.D.I. Tabrum.

Alexander Vitoldovich FEDOROVICH, Russian, was born on March 2, 1917 at Alexeyevsk, Amur Region, Siberia. According to his own statement, his parents left Russia for Manchuria in 1919. In May, 1934 the applicant graduated from the High School of the Young Men's Christian Association in Harbin.

He arrived in Shanghai from Harbin in May, 1935. Here he served in the Russian Regiment, S.V.C., from 1-6-35 to 30-6-1938. While in the Regiment he also attended the Wireless Courses of the Russian Mercantile Marine Association, 12 Rue du Consulat, for about six months and on 1-6-38 qualified himself as a Wireless Operator, having successfully passed the necessary examinations before the director of the French Wireless School in Shanghai.

Leaving the Regiment on his own wish and with a good testimonial he was unemployed until 29-9-38 when he was engaged by the Wheelock & Co., Ltd, 2/3 French Bund, as a wireless operator. He worked in this capacity on the company's vessels - the s.s. "Gemlock" and "Deslock" - until 20-1-41 when he resigned his position. He holds discharge certificates giving him a very good character both for ability and general conduct. For the past five months he has been without fixed employment.

In 1925 while in Harbin his father, Mr. W.J. Fedorovich, Russian of Polish origin, who at that time was employed with the Chinese Eastern Railway, acquired the Chinese citizenship whereupon the applicant became automa-



FILE

Sent  
2/6.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

- 2 -

Subject.....

Made by.....

Forwarded by.....

tically a Chinese citizen. ( Naturalization Certificate No.10486, Character "Kwei" ( 歸 ) dated August 5, 15th year of the Republic of China (1926) issued by the Ministry of Interior of the Chinese Government ). However, he is registered with the Russian Emigrants Committee in Shanghai. At present he resides together with his parents at 1060 Avenue Edward VII, Flat 34.

His elder sister is the wife of one A.M. Ne-tupsky, Russian of Jewish origin, residing at 313 Route de Boissezon, a furrier with an office at 330 Szechuen Road.

While in Shanghai the applicant did not come to Police notice and enquiries have failed to disclose any information which could reflect unfavourably on his character.

His father was connected with the Western Laboratory, 17 Route Doumer, in 1936-1939 which at one time was suspected of being engaged in the manufacture of narcotic drugs. However, subsequent observation failed to bear out this suspicion.

A. Prokofiev

D.I.

A.C. ( Special Branch ).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.


Date May 23, 1941.

**A.D. C. (Special Branch).**

**A.V. Fedorovich**

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
**CONFIDENTIAL REPORT**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY  
No. S. B. D. 8741/113  
Date 4 6 141

S. 1, Special Branch, ~~Section~~ File No. Date June 4, 1941.

SUBJECT: Wilfred KEIL

Wilfred KEIL is of Finnish nationality born in Shanghai on December 10, 1912 of German parents. In 1914 KEIL and his parents returned to Germany, and at the present time his parents are living in Berlin.

The applicant was educated at Berlin Public school from 1918 to 1926 after which he attended a trade school in Berlin to study building construction. From 1929 when he left the trade school until 1938, the applicant was employed in Germany, France and Belgium on various construction enterprises and in 1938 he signed on a Finnish ship as an ordinary sailor. He served in this capacity on ships belonging to various other nations, most recently being employed as an oiler and machinist, from January 1940 to February 14, 1941, on the M/S. Clio owned by the Standard Oil Co., New York. His discharge certificates from all vessels on which he was employed give his conduct as "Very Good".

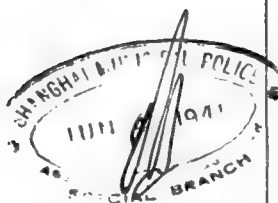
KEIL was granted Finnish naturalization papers on January 10, 1939 and is in possession of a registration certificate. He has not yet registered with the Finnish Consulate in Shanghai but has been advised to do so as soon as possible.

Nothing is known in police records to the detriment of the applicant, who has been residing in Shanghai only since February 18, 1941, when he arrived from Japan.

*C. H. Reynolds*  
D. P. S.

A.C. (Special Branch)

INDEXED BY  
(S.B.) REGISTRY  
DATE 4/6/41



**FILE**

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date May 31, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

W. Keil.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

CCH/

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**REPORT**

30

8744/115  
7 114

S. 1, Special Branch *Shanghai* / File No. .... Date July 30, 1941.

**SUBJECT: Joseph Raymond Davis - Candidate for S.M.P.**

Joseph Raymond Davis, aged 21 years and 7 months, American, was born at New York City, New York, U.S.A., on December 24th., 1919.

After attending an elementary school until he was sixteen, he studied at a high school in Galveston, Texas, for a further two years. After graduating he earned his living as a golf caddy and later as an office assistant.

In 1939, at the age of twenty, being unable to secure a suitably remunerative position, Davis decided to go to sea and accordingly signed on with the United States Lines as an Ordinary Seaman. Whilst so employed he has travelled extensively to many parts of the world.

Davis arrived in Shanghai on July 6th. 1941 aboard the U.S. Line s.s. Tampa. Upon receiving his discharge he decided to remain in Shanghai and apply to join the S.M.P.

He is unable to produce a Passport as American seamen do not carry these documents. He is, however, in possession of a Seaman's certificate of Identification No. Z180317, dated November 2nd. 1939, issued by the U.S. Dept. of Commerce at Galveston, Texas, U.S.A. Davis is registered with the local U.S. Consulate.

The candidate states that he is able to do clerical work and typing having passed a course in this at high school.

*Copy sent to  
A.C. (A.T.R.)*

*by 30/7.*



**FILE**

*by 30/7*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT: ( 2 )

He has played American Football, Baseball and Softball.

Davis is no longer residing at the Navy Y.M.C.A. for, owing to financial difficulties, he is staying at the Salvation Army Hostel, 7 Yang Terrace, Weihaiwei Road.

There is nothing in S.M.P. records to the candidate's detriment.

*H. B. Pomroy*

D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

*3911*

*307*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date July 23, 1941.

A.D. C. (Special Branch).

J.R. Davis.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

ASD Kennedy  
Jalencat  
D. 1  
1/3/41

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL** REPORT8741/106  
3 7 44

Special Branch

Station. File No. Date July 30, 1941

SUBJECT: Kurt WEINSTEIN, Czechoslovakian -  
Applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

Kurt WEINSTEIN, Czechoslovakian, was born on May 17, 1918 at Valasske Klobouky, Moravia. For five years he had an elementary schooling after which he completed four years' studies at the Vsetin College. He then joined the Masaryk College of Bratislava, Slovakia, graduating in 1937. He then entered the Komensky University of Bratislava (Arts side), studying Czech languages, philosophy and musical science. After two terms he left for Prague University where, however, he was unable to complete his education owing to political changes in Czechoslovakia. He left Prague for Shanghai in June 1939.

After arrival in Shanghai he secured a job as a pianist in the Weida Hotel, Avenue Joffre, where he remained for some six months. He then proceeded to Hanoi in Indo-China to join his brother who, however, later proceeded to Singapore. WEINSTEIN returned to Shanghai in July 1940 and since that time has been working as a musician in the Palais Cafe and Central Hotel ballroom.

He speaks good English, Czech, French, Russian and German, is inclined to athletics, is a member of the Shanghai Rovers 12th Troop and is well recommended by Free Czech circles in this town. He leads a steady and sober life and nothing is known locally that would reflect discredit to his character.

A.C. (Special Branch).

D.S.I.

Copy sent to  
A.C. (A.T.R.)

6/30/41



FILE

6/30/41

XERO BY  
REGISTRY

DATE

31/7/41

CONFIDENTIAL.

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date July 19, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

K. Weinstein.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SRK  
please  
1/7

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL****REPORT**8744/117  
31 7 44

Special Branch

Station. File No. Date July 30, 1941

SUBJECT: Rudolf KROHA, Czechoslovakian - Applicant  
for enrolment in the Shanghai Municipal  
Police.

Rudolf KROHA, Czechoslovakian, born at  
Horesedly on March 19, 1914, a chemist by profession,  
received a University education in Prague. After  
elementary and secondary schooling over a period of  
thirteen years in Prague he attended for four years -  
1933-1937 - the High Czech Polytechnical University  
where he studied technical chemistry. In 1937 he  
was called up for service with the Czechoslovak Army  
and was attached to the military chemical institute  
in Olomouc where he was trained in the use of  
chemical weapons and protective materials. He left  
the Army in 1939 following the occupation of his  
country by German Forces. Until February 1940,  
when he left for Shanghai, KROHA was employed in  
Prague with the firm of Vysocil & Co. as a chemist.

He arrived in Shanghai in May 1940 and though  
he has tried to join the Czech Forces in the United  
Kingdom he has so far been unsuccessful. He is a  
member of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, "B" Company.

He has a good knowledge of English, Czech,  
Italian and German and impresses one with his bearing  
and general savoir-faire. He has been unemployed  
in Shanghai but nothing is known to his detriment  
by this office.

A.C. (Special Branch).

J. P. Pires.  
HISTORY D.S.I.

31 7144

Copy sent to  
A.C. (A.T.R.)

6/30/41

**FILE**  
6/30/41

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.


Date July 19, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

R. Kroha.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL****REPORT**

8741/118

21 7 41

Special Branch

Station. File No. Date July 30, 1941

SUBJECT: J. H. NEUBAUER, Czechoslovakian - Applicant for enrolment in the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Jiri Hanus (anglicized George Jean) NEUBAUER, Czechoslovakian Jew, born at Ces. Budejovice on April 10, 1914, received a normal schooling in his town of birth until 1929 after which he studied glass industry at the technical school for this subject in Zelezny Brod from which he graduated in 1932. Completing his studies he was employed first in Prague and later in Paris improving his knowledge of the glass industry. In late 1934 he returned to Ces. Budejovice to enter his father's house, his father also being a glass technician.

In 1936 he joined the Czechoslovakian Army and eventually reached the rank of Artillery sergeant. With the occupation by the German Forces of Czechoslovakia NEUBAUER was demobilized, following which he re-entered his father's business until he was compelled to leave Europe. He arrived in Shanghai on June 6, 1940 and in October of the same year joined the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, "B" Company, in which he holds the rank of private.

In Shanghai he was employed with a small concern known as Messrs. Burros Co., 530 Tiendong Road, from July 1, 1940 until July 15, 1941. He has a good knowledge of Czech, English, French and German and is a keen athlete. In Shanghai he has lived a quiet and respectable existence. He is well recommended by Free Czech circles. Nothing is known to his discredit by this office.

A.C. (Special Branch).

D.S.I.

Copy sent  
to A.C. (A.T.R.)  
12/30/7

31 7 41



**FILE**  
12/30/7

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.


Date July 19, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

G.J. Neubauer.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

CONFIDENTIAL

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT

8741/119  
31 7 41

Special Branch

Station. File No. Date July 30, 1941

SUBJECT: Vilem POLLAK, Czechoslovakian - Applicant  
for enrolment in the Shanghai Municipal  
Police.

Vilem (anglicized William) POLLAK, Czechoslovakian, born at Vienna (Austria) on January 5, 1914, acquired his Czech citizenship in Kutna Hora and resided in Prague from 1919 until 1940. He has had the equivalent of an English secondary school education, all his schooling being done in Prague where he finished his studies with four years - 1930-1933 - in the Commercial Academy in that city.

After graduating he proceeded to London for four months to improve his English following which he returned to Prague where he was employed as a secretary with Messrs. Bohemian Copper Works Ltd. He was employed in this capacity from 1934 until 1939. With the occupation of Czechoslovakia by the German Army POLLAK lost his employment and was forced to leave his country. He arrived in Shanghai in May 1940.

He has lived a quiet and respectable existence since coming to Shanghai and is at present employed as secretary and cashier at the Maxim Night Club, 1329 Yu Yuen Road.

He is athletically inclined, speaks English, Czech and German, has a good knowledge of secretarial duties and is well recommended by Free Czech circles in Shanghai. Nothing is known by this office to his discredit.

A.C. (Special Branch).

D.S.I.

Copy sent to  
A.C. (A. + T. R.)

6/30/7



FILE

6/30/7

31 7 41

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date .... July 19, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

W. Pollak.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

ALL TO  
RECEIVED  
21/7/41  
10/7/41

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

8741/20  
6 8 40

Special Branch

8741/20 File No.

Date August 5, 1941.

SUBJECT: O.V. Lebedeff - Candidate to join the S.M. Police.

Oleg Victorovich LEBEDEFF, Russian, born on June 25, 1916 in the Perm Province, Russia. His parents having died in Russia many years ago, he is reported to have been brought to Shanghai from Harbin some time in 1923 by Madame S.E. Diaterikhs together with a number of other Russian orphan children and lived at her orphanage until the age of 16 years. From 1928 to 1931 he attended the Commercial School of the Russian Orthodox Confraternity and, in 1931 - the St. Joan of Arc's College for several months. Upon leaving the college he worked with Bills Motors as an apprentice for a short period, after which he served in the Russian Regiment, S.V.C., from 10-3-32 to 1-12-32. For the following two years he lived together with his sister, who at that time conducted a millinery shop at 312 Rue Cardinal Mercier, assisting her in the business. On 1-3-34 he re-enlisted in the Russian Regiment and served until 31-12-35 when he left on his own wish and with a good testimonial. From 1-5-36 to 31-8-36 he was employed as a steward on a vessel of the China Merchants' S.N.Co. In 1937 - 1938 he is reported to have operated his own motor car engaging in transport business on a small scale and in 1938-1940 in a similar business in company with a certain Mr. R. Stock, 150 Wayside Road. From 1-7-40 to June, 1941 he was employed as a ship's guard with the Java-China-Japan Line, after which he secured his present position as a wireless operator at Lun Chong Factory, Pootung. He acquired a knowledge of this work at

Sail



*[Handwritten signature]*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

- 2 -

.....Station. File No. .... Date.....

SUBJECT:

the Wireless Courses of the Russian Mercantile Marine Association, 12 Rue du Consulat, which he attended for several months in 1939.

One of his two sisters, who died in February, 1941, was the wife of Mr. N.E.B. Olofsen, a Sergeant in the River Police, and the other is married to Mr. D.F. Shliaeff, an employee of the Public Works Department, F.M.C.

Applicant is registered with the Russian Emigrants Committee, Moulmein Road, but has not been there since 1932.

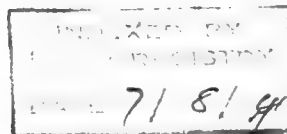
His present address is 66/20 Route Lorton.

There is nothing detrimental in the Municipal Police records concerning this person, and enquiries have failed to reveal any information which could reflect unfavourably on his character.

*A. Prokofiev*

D. I.

A. C. ( Special Branch ).



Copy.

Java-China-Japan Lijn N.V.

Shanghai 31-7-1941

No. 3576 - R.17.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN.

Dear Sir(s),

This is to certify that:

Mr. O.V. Lebedeff

has worked in our firm for about a year as a guard on our ships. We have found him reliable and trustworthy in performing his duty.

Mr Lebedeff has resigned at his own request to better his position.

We are, dear Sir(s),

Yours faithfully,

for JAVA-CHINA-JAPAN LIJN AGENTSCHAP SHANGHAI N.V.

(Signed)

?  
.....

Agent.

For true copy

*G. Prokhorov*  
.....

D.I.

Received the original certificate on 9/2/42. *P. Lebedeff*

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date.....July 24.....1941.

D. C. (Divisions).

Sir,

Applicant O.V. Lebedeff (Russian)  
to join the Police Force

On the 21st inst. I requested the Commissioner to consider this case (flagged) and he remembered that there was something in our records against Lebedeff and the report is attached herewith.

What these men did was certainly very stupid but not very serious although it may have been advertised just to get funds from the Public.

Do you consider that we should proceed with Special Branch enquiries please.



A. C. (A. & T. R.).

T.K.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

REPORT

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
REGISTRY  
8741/114  
23 7 41

S.1. Special Branch, ~~XXXXX~~ File No. .... Date July 22, 1941.

SUBJECT: Johannes Jacobus BIJL - candidate for S.M.P.

Johannes Jacobus BIJL was born in Rotterdam, Holland of Netherlands parents on April 6th 1915. After the usual attendance at public schools he went to the Lyceum, a high school at The Hague between the ages of 12 and 17, and obtained the equivalent of matriculation on leaving. For the next four years he attended a commercial college but did not graduate.

In 1937 he obtained a clerical position with Messrs. Rotterdam Lloyd and later with the Texas Oil Co. at the Hague as a salesman. At the outbreak of war he was working for a French firm of import and export merchants in Paris. He then made his way to Italy but when Italy entered the war he left for the Near East. He finally reached the Netherlands East Indies in October 1940. In Java he wrote articles and acted as correspondent for the Java Bode, a Batavian newspaper. On May 30th. 1941 he proceeded to Shanghai where he arrived on June 12th. Since that date he has been seeking employment.

In addition to the language of his birthplace, applicant speaks fluent English, German and French with a small amount of Malayan. He is in possession of Passport No. 43/P.41. issued at Buitenzorg, Java on April 28th. 1941.

Enquiries at the Netherlands Consulate-General show that there is nothing known to his detriment.

R.W. Mac Gie  
D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

INDEXED BY  
(S.B.) REGISTRY  
DATE 24/7/41

FILE  
5 A.H.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
JUL 22 1941  
SPECIAL BRANCH

Sens. 22/7/41  
J. C. 22/7/41

J. C. 22/7/41

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date July 19, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

J. J. Bj11.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named, a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached), especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the S. M. Police.

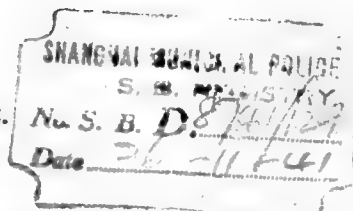
Please return the attached documents to this office when finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

Hwa

FM. 2  
G. 880-1-41

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL . REPORT**S. 1, Special Branch ~~Station~~ File No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date November 25, 1941.**SUBJECT: Aksel Lokke Jensen - Candidate for S.M.P.**

Aksel L  kke Jensen, Danish, was born at Copenhagen, Denmark on November 30th, 1916 of Danish parents, both of whom are still residing in Copenhagen.

Jensen attended school in his native place until he was 15½ years old and then worked in a Machine Shop for 6 years. Wishing to improve his engineering knowledge, he then commenced a course in the Copenhagen Engineering School and studied for approximately a year. He graduated on January 1st, 1939 and became a member of the Danish Engineering Association.

As his studies had dealt largely in marine engineering, Jensen applied for and was successful in obtaining a position as Assistant Engineer on the M/V Europa of the East Asiatic Line.

He served on this vessel for a year and then signed on M/V Boringia of the same line. After four months on this boat, Jensen served a year on a Swedish Vessel, the M/V Pan Gothia as 1st Motorman, Assistant Engineer and later as 2nd Engineer. He was paid off this vessel in Manila on October 4th, 1941 and received a discharge certificate which he has in his possession.

Jensen decided to come to Shanghai to find employment as it was impossible for him to return to Denmark under the Nazis. He accordingly booked as a passenger on board the s.s. D'Artagnan

copy to:-  
A.C.(A.&T.R.)

25. 11. 41

EL



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

- 2 -

and arrived in Shanghai on October 12th, 1941. He stated that he had approximately G\$1,000.00 when he landed here and is not in any financial difficulties. He has resided at the Navy Y.M.C.A. since his arrival but has not been successful in obtaining any work, not knowing anyone who could assist him.

He states that it is his intention to remain in the S.M.P. if successful in his application. Besides his native tongue, he is only able to speak, write and read English, of which he has a good command.

Jensen is single, and is interested in English Football, but is not outstanding in any particular sport.

He is in possession of Danish Passport No. A 1/1939 issued by the Chief of Police, Copenhagen on January 2nd, 1939.

Jensen is clean and neat in appearance, and seems to be of the type suitable for enrollment in the S.M.P.



D. S. I.

A.C. (Special Branch)

FM. 2  
G. 850-1-41

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**REPORT**

S. 1. Special Branch ~~Station~~ File No. .... Date August 14, 1941.

SUBJECT: Jack Henry Dunning - Candidate for S.M.P.

Jack Henry Dunning, American, was born at Allegan County, Michigan, U.S.A. on August 30th, 1918. Shortly after his birth, Dunning's parents moved to Grand Rapids, Michigan, where he later attended Grand Rapids Junior College. In 1935 he graduated having obtained a high school graduate certificate.

After leaving college, Dunning, for about two years, earned his living at various odd jobs and then in January 1937, joined the U.S. Navy. He served as a seaman and later as a 3rd Class Petty officer in the U.S.S. Nevada and U.S.S. Augusta. He served on the latter vessel for three years whilst she was attached to the Asiatic Fleet. After completing four years service, Dunning applied for his discharge and received an "Honourable" certificate.

The following month, February 1941, Dunning joined the U.S. Merchant Service at San Francisco and obtained employment with the American Hawaiian S.S. Co. and later with the American Mail Line S.S. Co.

In July 1941, whilst serving with the latter line he arrived at Shanghai on the S.S. Capillo. On July 25th, 1941, whilst Dunning was ashore, the S.S. Capillo left port and in consequence of losing his employment he now applies to join the S.M.P. and is prepared to remain in the Council's service if accepted.

He is not in possession of a passport but has produced a copy of his birth certificate numbered 27 and issued by the Michigan Health Department.

The candidate is unmarried, is able to speak

*a.c. (S.S.)  
copy sent to  
a.c. (A.T.R.)  
El  
14-8-HI*

*El 14-8-HI*  
**FILE**



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

- 2 -

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

a little German and plays softball.

There is nothing in Police records to his  
detriment.

*H. B. Connelley*  
D. S. I.

A.C. (Special Branch)

*Copy 14/8*

*12.8.44*

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.


Date .. August 2, 1941.

A.C.D. C. (Special Branch).

J.H. Dunning.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY  
No. S. B. D. 874/122  
Date 3 9 41

REPORT

Special Branch

Station. File No.

Date September 3, 1941.

SUBJECT: V.P. Chirkovich - Candidate to join the S.M. Police.

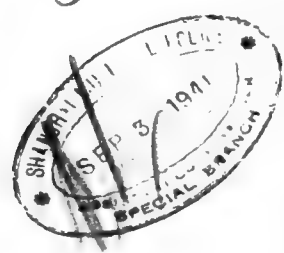
Viacheslav Petrovich CHIRKOVICH ( Slavko Chirkovich ) was born on December 4, 1920 at Grodekovo, Maritime Province, Russia. His father, P.D. Chirkovich, Yugoslavian subject, is reported to have served in the "White" Russian army in Siberia as an Assistant Veterinary Surgeon, and his mother is a Russian. In 1923 the family left Russia for Manchuria and subsequently resided in Harbin, where the father died in 1926.

Applicant attended a school in Harbin from 1930 to 1935, after which he proceeded to Shanghai together with his mother. Here he continued his education in the Russian Commercial School, Avenue Retain, graduating in June, 1939. While in the school he began to study book-keeping at the evening courses of the Russian Accountants and Book-keepers Association, and on 4-1-40 obtained a corresponding diploma from that institution. After about one month's employment as a motorcycle driver in the Delivery Department of Bakerite Company (July, 1939), he was employed with the China General Omnibus Company, Ltd. as a Ticket Inspector from August to December, 1939. Leaving this position on his own wish he worked in the same capacity with the Shanghai Electric Construction Company from 8-12-39 to 7-5-41 when he resigned in order to better himself. He holds a good testimonial from the company. His next employment was with S.S. Mozhinsky's Cardboard Factory, 414 Rue Lafayette, as a book-keeper for about 2 months, after which his services were dispensed with on account of his insufficient experience

*copy to  
a.c. "a.T.R."  
3. 9. 41  
Ch*

*Sent  
J.P.M.*

**FILE**  
3 9 41



FM. 2  
G. 850-1-41

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

- 2 -

Station. File No. Date.

SUBJECT:

in this work. Since the end of July, 1941 he has been unemployed.

Applicant is registered with the Russian Emigrants Committee. However, he holds a certificate issued on 30-7-41 by the Yugoslavian Residents Association in Shanghai, 1331 Avenue Joffre, to the effect that he is a Yugoslavian national duly registered with the Association. It would appear that the certificate was issued on the strength of his birth certificate ( No. 34 of 5-2-1921, Nikolsk-Oussouryisk, Maritime Province, Russia ). in which it is stated that his father, P.D. Chirkovich, was a Serbian subject.

He resides at 690 Rue Bourgeat, at which address he occupies a room together with his mother, Mrs. A.V. Chirkovich, 43, his brother and cousin, both aged 14 years. The mother seems to be of a humble origin and of little, if any, education. She is reported to have worked in Shanghai as a servant. The family live in very reduced circumstances, the applicant apparently being the only earning member.

Chirkovich is favourably known to D.S.I. Golobkoff of the S.M. Police. Several persons who know him were confidentially approached in connection with this enquiry. They all give him a very good character.

Enquiries have failed to elicit any information which could reflect unfavourably on the character of the applicant.

3.9.41  
A. P. Kozier  
D. I.

A. C. ( Special Branch ).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ..... August 28, 1941.

A. B. C. (Special Branch).

V.P. Chirkovich.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

21-2-1-1  
J  
6-11-1

1  
S  
14  
P  
96  
Charmant  
A. C. (A. S. T. R.)

CCH

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

**CONFIDENTIAL REPORT**

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
REGISTRY  
No. 8 D 8741/123  
Date 29 9 41

S. 5. Special Branch *Added*. File No. .... Date September 24, 1941.

SUBJECT: Ruperto Antonio MEDINA, Candidate for Shanghai Municipal Police.

Ruperto Antonio MEDINA, <sup>32</sup>22, Portuguese, was born at Shanghai on July 12/1912, the son of a British father and a Spanish mother, both of whom have been residents of Shanghai for the past 25 years.

R.A. MEDINA attended St. Francis Xavier's School for 6½ years, from 1921 until 1927, where he obtained the School's Junior Certificate. During this period he also passed the Cambridge Juniors examination with honours. On the 4/4/28 he obtained his first position in the Shanghai Waterworks Fittings Company as a Junior clerk. He retained this position until the 30/8/30 on which date his services terminated as the firm was reducing its staff. His employers in this firm spoke well of him. In June 1931, R.A. MEDINA obtained employment as a clerk with the Shanghai Telephone Company. He ceased working for this firm in November 1931 as here also the firm was reducing its staff.

In March 1932 R.A. MEDINA left Shanghai for Hongkong. In December the same year, he obtained a position in the Eastern Extension Telegraph Company in Hongkong. In October 1935 his services terminated as he was found unsuitable for their specialized work. His employers here also speak well of his conduct and character. He returned to Shanghai in 1936, but not being able to find employment by the middle of 1937, he again sailed for Hongkong where he joined the Macan Police Force. After four years

*copy to:-*  
AG(A&T.R.)

29.9.41

*ch*

*Sent*

*784ag*

*File*  
**FILE**  
29.9.41



# SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

## REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT: ( 2 )

service with this Force he resigned on the 16/7/41. His record whilst on this Force was excellent. He returned to Shanghai in October this year and is now applying to join the Shanghai Municipal Police. The applicant has knowledge of the Portuguese language, and is able to converse in simple Shanghai dialect. He is registered with the Portuguese Consulate, but has not taken out a Passport. He is a Roman Catholic.

His sporting activities have been confined to football. He represented the Macau Police Force's first team.

The applicant's father is in retirement, having been formerly connected with the Eastern Extension Telegraph Company, in the capacity of a telegraphist.

There is nothing in the Shanghai Municipal Police records to the applicant's detriment.

29/9.

*D. S.*  
D. S.

A. C. (Special Branch)

29/9/41

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

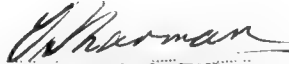
Date ... September 20, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

R.A. Medina.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

7  
  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

REPORT

Special Branch

Station. File No.

Date October 15, 1941

SUBJECT: G.M. Borovsky - Candidate to join the S.M.P.

Georgy Modestovich BOROVSKY, Russian, was born on May 11, 1923 at Genzan, Korea, and is the son of the late Temporary Constable M.V. Borovsky who was killed on duty 16-4-28. His mother, Mrs M.A. Borovsky has been employed as a Wardress in the S.M.C. Gaol since 1929.

The applicant has been a student of the Public & Thomas Hanbury School for Boys since May, 1931, having attained Grade Upper V. According to Mr. P. Crow, Headmaster of the school in question, he is "a lad of average ability and intelligence and completes by the end of this year (1941) the syllabus required for the Cambridge University Overseas Junior School Certificate... and has also some grounding in Chinese". Mr. Crow also stated that "his general conduct has been entirely satisfactory" and that in his opinion there is nothing which could prejudice his chance of obtaining employment in the Police Force.

It would appear that one of the reasons why the applicant wishes to leave his school is that his mother is under the impression that all young men in the local Russian community are likely to be compelled to serve in semi-military units similar to those formed in Tientsin and other towns in North-China and Manchuria. Wishing to protect him from such a possibility she wants him to join the S.M. Police.

Applicant strikes one as being a rather effeminate boy which is explained by those who know the family, by the fact that he was brought up that way by his mother.

AG(A&T.R.)

15.10.41

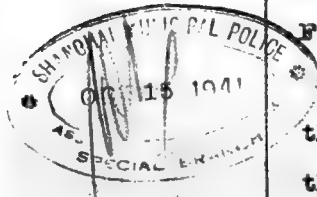
Sh

Sent

BBag

FILE

15.10.41



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

2

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

Enquiries have failed to elicit any information which could reflect adversely on the character of the applicant.

He is registered with the Russian Emigrants Committee, Moulmein Road.

A. The Kopier

D. I.

A. C. ( Special Branch ).

100-100-100-100

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... October 7, ... 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

G.M. Borovsky

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*J. Shorman*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

MUNICIPAL POLICE  
8741/125-  
16 10 41

S. 1. Special Branch *Shibh.* File No. .... Date October 15, 1941.

SUBJECT: Alfred Eric Cooper :- Applicant for enrolment in Shanghai Municipal Police.

Applicant is a smart, well built intelligent youth and bears a very good name in circles in which he is known locally.

He is the child of Charles Bush Cooper, English, and a Eurasian mother. He is at present employed on the staff of the Shanghai Times, which post he has held since leaving the Western District Public School eighteen months ago.

Applicant plays football and tennis and is interested in several other sports.

In addition to English he speaks a little Shanghai dialect and a little Mandarin.

He gives as references Mr. George Talbot of No. 9 Great Western Road and Mrs. J. R. Wade of 64 Tifeng Road. I have discussed Cooper with Mrs. Wade who states him to be a sober honest and responsible youth.

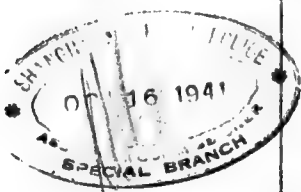
I consider he would be likely to make a good police officer and the only things against him are his extreme youth and the fact that he is very reticent concerning his family. In this connection it is to be noted that whilst nothing is definitely known to the detriment of applicant's father C.R. E. 2525 reports that he was connected with a number of undesirable in the formation in 1936 of the Union Club, a concern run solely for the purpose of gambling.

16/15/10

*S. A. Fanning*  
D. S. I.

A. O. (Special Branch).

*copy to*  
A.O.(A.&T.R.)  
15. 10. 41  
*Sh*  
*Sent*  
*8809*  
*Sh*  
**FILE**  
16. 10. 41



**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... October 7, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

A. E. Cooper

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

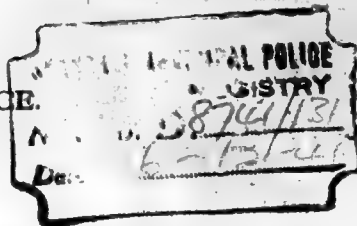
Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

*E. Wharmar*  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

f.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL REPORT**



S.1 Special Branch *Station* File No. *Station* Date *December 5, 1941.*

SUBJECT: ARNE HENNING NIELSEN, applicant for S.M.P.

Arne Henning Nielsen was born of Danish parents on June 17th, 1917, in Copenhagen. His father Hendrik Nielsen was a chauffeur.

He attended a public school at Vordingborg until he was fifteen years of age. Thereafter he went to a technical school for the next four years. He served an apprenticeship with Burmeister & Wain, Shipbuilders in Copenhagen as a ship's electrician and in 1940 joined the motor ship Astoria in the same capacity.

Nielsen left the ship in Canada some six months ago and being unable to stay there or to return to Europe made his way to Shanghai by the Hiye Maru and Tatuta Maru.

Since that time he has been endeavouring to secure employment locally.

Nothing is known to his detriment in Police records.

*2. 5/13*

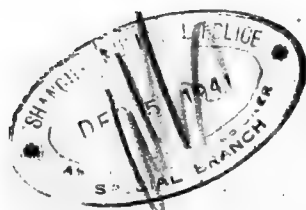
*R. W. Mac Aulie*

D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch)

*copy to:*  
A.C.(A&T.R.)  
5. 12. 41  
*El*

*El*  
**FILE**  
*6. 12. 41.*



INDEXED BY  
(S.B.) REGISTRY  
DATE *6/12/41*

126

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE

G. B. REC

B. D. 874/126

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

S. 1, Special Branch *Statibhl* File No. Date October 27, 1941.

SUBJECT: S. O. R. Ottesen - Candidate for S. M. P.

Svend Ove Rud Ottesen, Dane, was born at Pandrup, Vendsyssell, Denmark on August 22nd, 1918 of Danish parents. From the age of six until he was fourteen he attended school in his native town.

Upon completing his education he went to sea, working on Fishing Schooners and later on cargo steamships, first as a deck hand then as an ordinary seaman. He continued this calling until the beginning of March 1941 when the vessel on which he was working arrived at Moji, Japan. Upon being paid off, he decided to come to Shanghai on the chance of obtaining a position on land. He arrived here as a passenger aboard the Kobe Maru on March 10th, 1941.

During the past five months he has been seeking employment but has not been successful. He has been receiving monetary assistance from the Danish Consul in Shanghai, to the extent of \$60.00 per month. Ottesen has been residing in the Salvation Army Hostel since he arrived here.

The candidate is single and is of good appearance. Although interested in sports he states he is not outstanding in the playing of them.

Ottesen is a registered Danish subject and is in possession of Danish Passport No. 9098 issued at Copenhagen on 25 October, 1939.

There is nothing in Shanghai Municipal Police

*copy to:*  
AC(A&T.R.)  
27-10-41  
*Ek*  
*Sens*  
*38702*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
OCT 28 1941  
SPECIAL BRANCH  
**FILE**  
28-10-41

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

- 2 -

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

records to the detriment of this candidate.

6/27/10

*H. B. Conwell*  
D. S. I.

A. C. (Special Branch).

28-10-10

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.


Date .... October 21, 1941.

A. D. C. (Special Branch).

S. O. R. Ottesen.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
A. C. (A. S. T. R.)

*Sl.  
El  
21.10.41*

## SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

## CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

S. 1, Special Branch *18/10/41* File No. Date October 30, 1941.

SUBJECT: Albert Solomon Isaac - Candidate for the Shanghai Municipal Police.

Albert Solomon Isaac was born in Singapore on the 19th July, 1917, of a British father and Iraquian mother. He holds British passport No. 12590 issued at Singapore on 16th May, 1935.

He was educated at a mission school in Singapore known as the Anglo-Chinese Continuation School which he left at the age of 18 after reaching Junior Cambridge grade. He then took up a commercial course of book-keeping and typing.

He came to Shanghai in early 1935 and continued his commercial studies and in September of that year obtained a position with the Woodcraft Company, a British firm located at 4251 West Kwang Foh Road, Chapei. He was with this firm until September 1941, when owing to inability to obtain further supplies of lumber, the Company was obliged to dispense with his services.

Applicant joined the S. V. O. just after the outbreak of hostilities in 1937 and was attached to the Air Defence Company. He states that after six months he was compelled to resign owing to the hours he worked precluding him from attending parades.

Applicant claims to speak Arabic and Malayan fluently as well as the local Chinese dialect, while he has a slight knowledge of the Russian language.

He is interested in boxing and swimming.

Nothing is known to his detriment in Police records and enquiries from person acquainted with him show him to be quiet, sober and well behaved.

A. O. (Special Branch)

D. S. I.

AC(A&amp;T.R.)

30. 10. 41.

SK

Sent

30/10/41

FILE

31. 10. 41.



30/10/41

30/10/41

R. W. Mac Arthur

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... October 25, 1941.

A. L. C. (Special Branch).

A.S. Isaac

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

*Sl  
Sh  
27.10.41*

# SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

## REPORT

Special Branch Station. File No. Date November 3, 1941

SUBJECT: ROWOLDT John Peter Carl Paul, German Aryan -  
Applicant for enlistment in the Shanghai  
Municipal Police.

John Peter Carl Paul ROWOLDT, German Aryan, born in Hamburg on August 19, 1922, came to China when still an infant. He attended a kindergarten school in Tientsin from 1927 till 1929, from 1930 until 1933 he attended the Tsingtao German School in the winter and the Redcroft British School in the summer while from 1933 until 1936 he studied at the Kaiser Wilhelm Schule in Shanghai. In 1937 he proceeded to Germany where until 1939 he continued his studies at the Nazi Higher School for Youths in Seesen, Central Germany. In this school, he was an active member of the Hitler Youth organization and participated in an active manner in the Hitler Youth Mechanized Details.

He returned to Shanghai shortly before the start of the European War in 1939 and from September 24, 1939 until June 21, 1941 worked as an apprentice motor-mechanic at Messrs. Continental Motors and Messrs. Bills Motors. Both of these concerns speak well of Rowoldt's honesty, ability, industry and eagerness to learn. He left Messrs. Bills Motors for the express purpose of returning to Germany in order to enlist with the German fighting forces, but his plans were frustrated by the outbreak of the Russo-German hostilities which prevented him travelling via Siberia. Other routes to Germany were, of course, closed.

*Copy to*  
*AC.(A&T.R.)*  
*3. 11. 41*  
*eb*  
*sent*  
*7/10/41*



**FILE**  
*3. 11. 41*

# SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

## REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT:

2

Rowoldt is an ardent Nazi and for over twelve months has been an active member of the Sturmabteilung (SA) (Brownshirts) in Shanghai. His father was employed with Texaco for several years until April of this year when he was compelled to resign his position on account of his nationality. His mother is an influential member of the Auslandsdeutsche Frauenschaft.

There is nothing known to this office to Rowoldt's detriment and though he is not in possession of any exceptional qualifications, the impression is gained that he will not get on well with non-German members of this Force. He seems imbued with the idea of joining the German military forces as soon as he is able and is merely utilizing an opportunity to join this Force as a stopgap. In this connection I would respectfully draw your attention to the fact that he is not, on his own statement, in possession of any written statement from the local German authorities exempting him from military service.

INDEXED BY  
(S.B.) REGISTRY  
DATE 3/11/41

*J. P. Pica*

D.S.I.

A.C. (Special Branch).

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

Shanghai Municipal Police  
Headquarters.

Date ... October 11, 1941.

A.D. C. (Special Branch).

J.P. Rowoldt.

Will you please have enquiries made about the above named,  
a candidate to join the S. M. Police (application form etc. attached),  
especially regarding his character, social life and suitability for the  
S. M. Police.

Please return the attached documents to this office when  
finished with.

  
A. C. (A. & T. R.)

130

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
S. B. REGISTRY  
No. S. B. D. 874/130  
Date 27-11-41

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

S.1, Special Branch Station. File No. Date November 26, 1941.

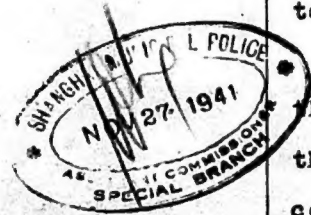
SUBJECT: Bauer alias Alfred G. Bower alias John Costa - applicant for S.M.P.

With reference to attached application from one styling himself as John Costa, an unrecognized American, enquiries show that his real name is Bauer and that he is German born.

According to applicant he was born in Shanghai of an American father, a seaman named Richard Costa, and a Spanish mother, on October 2nd 1916. He studied at the Public and Thomas Hanbury School, according to his story, leaving at the age of 14. At 15 he went to sea on a Norwegian vessel. In addition to working as a seaman he spent three summers as a yacht hand on a yacht of the Royal Tyne Yacht Club. (non-existent) In 1938/9 he was in Iraq working for a firm named Murdoch and Brooks, in charge of a gravel plant. From there he returned to China.

Enquiries show however that at the outbreak of the European war Bauer was in Peking and appealed to the British Authorities there for protection to escape conscription by the German military. He was advised that nothing could be done and later made his way into Mongolia where he was supposed to have taken up sheep farming. In 1941, he went to the Philippines but after a few months, his stay was cut short as the result of his boasting that he had tricked the Immigration Authorities there. This was reported to the latter who found that he had entered the Philippines fraudulently and deported him to Shanghai on August 7th 1941 by the s.s. President Coolidge. In the Philippines he was known as Alfred G. Bower or Fred Bower.

*Copy to:-  
A.C. in T.R.  
and.  
Mr. J.B. Sarsfield  
American Vice  
Consul.  
27.11.41  
E.L.*



*E.L.*  
**FILE**  
27.11.41.

INDEXED BY  
(S.B.) REGISTRY  
DATE 27/11/41

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

REPORT

Station. File No. Date

SUBJECT: (2)

He is at present living in the Salvation Army shelter on Yochow Road and has been visiting foreign ships in harbour, begging meals from members of the crews.

He claims to be a British sympathizer and has made attempts to identify himself with the British cause, but whether he is genuinely anti-Nazi or merely afraid of military duty is not known.

12/27/41

R. W. Mac Atee  
D. S. I.

A.C. (Special Branch)

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE  
File No. REGISTRY

S.1. Special Branch 28/1/41

REPORT

Date January 22, 1941

Subject Alexander KRUSE - candidate for S.M.P.

Made by D. P. S. Reynolds

Forwarded by D. I. Crawford

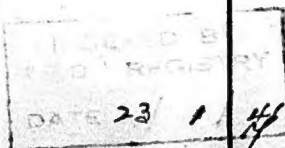
Alexander KRUSE is a Danish protected subject born in Harbin on April 29, 1920. His father, deceased, was a Danish subject, Christian Peter KRUSE, born in 1872 in Copenhagen. Up to the time of his death about 10 years ago, he was employed as an accountant by the Chase Bank. Applicant's mother is of Russian origin, his parents were married at Omsk in 1914 but all records of that period belonging to the Church concerned have been destroyed therefore the marriage cannot be officially confirmed. In view of this, the Danish Consulate-General do not formally recognize KRUSE as a Danish subject, but, are prepared to extend him consular protection.

The applicant was educated from 1932 to 1934 at the French Municipal College, from 1935 to 1936 at the Public and Thomas Hanbury School, transferring to St. Jeanne D'arc College in 1935 and finally at St. Francis Xaviers' School from September 1936 until December 22, 1939 when he obtained a Cambridge University Junior School Certificate, passing in French, and elementary mathmatics.

Since the applicant left school in 1939, he has not been regularly employed but has been acting as a private teacher, coaching students in English, French and mathmatics.



Copy sent to  
S.C. (F. J. & Q.)  
22/1/41  
In



SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL POLICE.

File No.....

REPORT

.....Station,

Date.....19

Subject.....

Made by.....Forwarded by.....

- 2 -

The headmaster of St. Francis Xaviers School,  
Brother Louis, recommends KRUSE as being of very  
good character during the time he was at school,  
and there is nothing to his detriment from a  
police point of view.

C. 23

G. H. Reynolds.  
D. P. S.

A.C. (Special Branch).